Sheikh-ul-Aalam Research
Accession No. 354
Class 491.503
Book No. [illegible]
Date
Library Srinagar.

آستان *(áſtaun)*
آستانه *(áſtauneh)* } A threſhold.

اُستاد *(óſtaud)* A tutor, a maſter.

اسير *(úſeer)* A priſoner.

اسم *(iſm)* A name.

آسمان *(áſmaun)* The ſky.

استعداد *(iſtâedaud)* Ability, means, capacity.

اسباب *(uſbaub)* Goods, baggage.

اسلام *(iſlaum)* The Mahommedan faith.

استقبال *(iſtukbaul)* The ceremony of meeting a viſitor: the future.

استفسار *(iſtuffaur)* Enquiry, interrogation: *Iſtuffaur-kurna*; to enquire, interrogate.

اسپ *(uſp)* A horſe.

آستين *(áſteen)* A ſleeve.

آسايش *(áſauiſh)* Eaſe, repoſe, quiet.

استر *(uſtur)* A lining.

استحكام *(iſtehkaum)* Firmneſs, firm.

استدعا *(iſtudwa)* Supplication.

استره *(uſtooreh)* A razor.

استعانت *(iſtianut)* Aſking aſſiſtance.

استعفا *(iſtafa)* Aſking pardon, deprecating.

استقامت *(iſtukaumut)* Reſidence.

استغفار *(uſtugghfur-oollah)* God pardon! Heaven avert!

استماع *(iſtúmâe)* Hearing, that which is heard, a report or rumour.

استوار *(ooſtuwaur)* Firm, ſtrong, ſolid.

استواري *(ooſtawauri)* Strength, ſtability, firmneſs.

استيفا *(iſtyfa)* Renouncing, relinquiſhing.

اسرار *(iſraur)* Secrets.

اسطبل *(uſtubbul)* A ſtable.

اسطرلاب *(uſturlaub)* An aſtrolobe.

اسلوب *(uſloob)* Order, method, arrangement.

اسوار *(uſwaur)* A horſeman.

آسودكي

آسودگي *(áſoodigi)* Quiet, peace, content.
آسيا *(áſya)* A mill.
آسيانه *(áſyanéh)* A whet-ſtone.
آسيب *(áſeib)* Trouble, calamity, damage.
اشنا *(áſhna)* A friend.
اشناي *(áſhnâi)* Friendſhip: *Aſhnâi-lugna*; to be united in friendſhip.
اشراف *(uſhrauf)* Noble or illuſtrious perſons.
اشرفي *(úſhurfi)* A gold mohr.
اشاره *(iſhâreh)* A ſign, token, ſignal: *Iſhâreh-déna*; to make ſigns; to give or make a ſignal.
آشيانه *(áſhián, or áſhiâneh)* A neſt.
اشک *(uſhk)* Tears.
اشتباه *(iſhtúbâh)* Ambiguity, doubt, reſemblance.
اشتهار *(iſhtehaur)* Fame, renown, rumour.
آشتي *(awſhti)* Peace, pacification: *Awſhti-kurna*; to make peace.
اشتياق *(iſhtiauk)* Deſire, longing: *Iſhtiauk-rukhna*; to long, to deſire.
اشعار *(uſhaar)* Poems, verſes.
اشفاق *(uſhfauk)* Compaſſion, tenderneſs.
آشفته *(áſhûfteh)* Diſturbed, uneaſy.
آشكاره *(áſhkâreh)* Known, revealed.
آشوب *(áſhoob)* Diſturbance, tumult.
اشيا *(áſhya)* Goods, effects, things.
اصيل *(uſſeel)* Genuine, noble.
اصل *(uſſul)* Root, origin, original.
اصحاب *(uſhaub)* Maſters, friends, companions.
اصطبل *(uſtúbul)* A ſtable.
اصطلاح *(iſtullauh)* An idiom, a figure in rhetorick.
اصطلاحات *(iſtullahaut)* Idioms, figures.
اصلي *(uſſli)* Eſſential, radical, noble.
اصول *(uſſool)* Cauſes, roots, a muſical mode or tone.
اضافت *(izâfut)* Addition, adjunct.
اضافه *(izâfeh)* Addition, increaſe.

اضطراب

اختيار *(ekhtyaur)* Will, choice, election, power: *Ekhtyaur-me-hona,* or *rúhna*; to be dependant on.

اخبار *(ukhbâr)* News, intelligence.

آخر *(âkhir)* Laſt, poſterior, final, in the end, after all: *Akhir-hona*; to be at an end, to be finiſhed.

اخري *(âkhiri)* The end, concluſion.

اختراع *(ekhturrâi)* Invention: *Ekhturrâi-kurna*; to invent.

اختصار *(ekhtuſſaur)* Contraction, abridgment, ſelection.

اختہ *(âkhteh)* A gelding: *Akhtéh-kurna*; to geld.

اخراج *(ekhrauje)* Tributes, expences.

اخلاص *(ékhlauſe)* Friendſhip, affection, love; *Ekhlauſe-rúkhna*; to love, eſteem, &c.

اختلاف *(ekhtilauf)* Difference, diſcord, oppoſition: *Ekhtilauf-purrhna*; to differ, diſagree.

ادا *(údâ)* Performance, execution, manner; *Udâ-kurna*; to perform, to liquidate, pay.

ادب *(údub)* Reſpect, politeneſs, good manners: *Udub-kurna*; to reſpect, to behave politely.

آداب *(awdaub)* Reſpects, ſalutation; *Awdaub-bújâ-laouna*; to pay one's reſpects.

آدمي *(audmi)* A man.

ادراک *(udrauk)* Comprehenſion, underſtanding.

ادنا *(udna)* Mean, low.

اذا *(iza)* Trouble, injury, oppreſſion.

اذان *(azân)* The ſignal for ſummoning to prayers by the prieſts from the minarets of the moſques.

اراده *(irâdeh)* Deſign, plan, intention: *Irâdeh-rukhna*; to intend, deſign.

آراستہ *(âraufteh)* Adorned, fitted out, trimmed, put in order, prepared.

آراستگي *(âraufligi)* Decoration, adorning, &c.

آرام *(âraum)* Eaſe, quiet, health, ſleep, repoſe: *âraum-léna*; to reſt, to repoſe.

آرامي *(âraumi)* Peace, tranquility.

آرايش *(ârâiſh)* Ornament, embelliſhment.
اربع *(urbai)* Four.
ارتباط *(irtubaut)* Friendſhip.
آرد *(ârud)* Flour, meal.
اُردو *(oordû)* A camp, a court.
ارزان *(urzaun)* Cheap.
آرزو *(ârzoo)* Deſire, wiſh, inclination.
آرزومند *(ârzoo-mund)* Deſirous, longing.
ارشاد *(irſhaud)* Direction, command: *Irſhaud-déna*, or *kurna*; to direct, command.
ارفاه *(irfâh)* Enjoyment of peace.
ارقام *(irkaum)* Writing, written.
اركان *(urkaun)* Nobles.
اركان دولت *(urkaun e dowlut)* The nobility.
ارمني *(urmunni)* An Armenian.
آره *(awreh)* A ſaw.
آري *(âri, awri)* Yes.
آزاد *(âzaud)* Free, unconfined, noble.
آزار *(âzaur)* Trouble, ſickneſs, affliction, outrage, injury: *Azaur-déna*; to vex, afflict, trouble, pain.
آزاري *(âzauri)* A ſick perſon.
آزمايش *(âzmâiſh)* Trial, proof, temptation: *Azmâiſh-léna*; to prove, to try, to tempt.
آزماي *(âzmâi)* Experience.
آزرده *(âzoordeh)* Afflicted, diſpleaſed.
آزرده خاطر *(âzoordeh-khâtir)* Offended, diſguſted.
ازار *(izaur)* Drawers.
ازار بند *(izaur-bund)* The ſtring by which the drawers are tied.
ازل *(âzel)* Eternity.
آسامي *(âſâmee)* A renter, a tenant.
آسان *(âſaun)* Eaſy, facile.

آستان

اضطراب *(izturaub)* Perturbation, trouble, chagrin.

اضطرار *(izturaur)* Violence, conſtraint.

اضعف *(azaaf)* Weak, very helpleſs.

اطاعت *(étâut)* Obedience, ſubmiſſion.

اطراف *(etrauf)* Environs, ſkirts, diſtricts.

اطفال *(itfaul)* Family, children.

اطلاع *(itullâi)* Knowledge, information: *Itullâi-déna*; to inform, apprize.

اطمینان *(itminaun)* Reſt, quiet, ſecurity.

اطمینان خاطر *(itminauni-khâtir)* Peace of mind.

اظهار *(izhaur)* Revealed, diſcovered: *Izhaur-kurna*; to reveal, make known.

أظهر من الشمس *(uzhur-min-ûlſhumſe)* As clear as day.

اعزاز *(eázauz)* Reſpects, attentions.

اعانت *(éânut)* Help, aid, ſuccour.

اعتبار *(éâtubaur)* Veneration, eſteem, reſpect, credit, belief: *Eâtubaur-rukhna*; to give credit to, to believe.

اعتدال *(éâtudaul)* Temperature, moderation.

اعتراض *(éâturauz)* Diſpleaſure, oppoſition.

اعتراف *(éâturauf)* Confeſſion, acknowledgment.

اعتقاد *(éâtukaud)* Faith, confidence, belief.

اعتماد *(éâtumaud)* Confidence, truſt.

آغاز *(âghauz)* Beginning.

اغلب *(ughlub)* Moſt probable.

اغوا *(ughwâ)* Seduction, temptation: *Ughwâ-déna*; or *kurna*; to ſeduce, tempt.

اغیار *(ughyaur)* A rival.

آفت *(âfut)* Calamity, misfortune: *Afut-purrhna*, or *poanchhna*; to miſchance, to happen. (A misfortune.)

آفاق *(âfauk)* The world.

آفتاب *(âftaub)* The ſun.

آفتابه *(âftaubéh)* An ewer.

آفرین *(áfreen)* Praiſe! All laud!

افزون *(ufzoon)* Increaſing, increaſer.

افزوني *(ufzooni)* Increaſe, ſuperfluity.

افسانه *(uſſauneh)* A tale, fable, romance.

افسر *(uſſur)* A crown.

افسوس *(uſſouſe)* Sorrow, concern, alas! *Uſſouſe-kurna*; to grieve, lament.

افسون *(uſſoon)* Sorcery.

افسونگر *(uſſoon-gur)* A ſorcerer.

افلاق *(iflauk)* All men and creatures.

افلاک *(uflauk)* The heavens, heavenly bodies.

افواج *(ufwauj)* Troops, armies.

افیون *(ufyoon)* Opium.

افواه *(ufwauh)* Rumour.

آقا *(âka)* A maſter.

اقلیم *(ukleem)* Climate, region, country.

اقسام *(ekſaum)*
قسم اقسام *(kiſm-ekſaum)* } Various kinds, of every ſort.

اقامت *(ekâmut)* Reſting, ſtaying, abode.

اقربا *(ókurba)* Relations, kindred.

اقبال *(ukbaul)* Good fortune, proſperity.

اقتدار *(iktúdaur)* Power, authority, force.

اقتسام *(iktúſaum)* Diviſion, partition.

اقدام *(ekdaum)* Care, attention, diligence, effort, endeavour.

اقرار *(ekrâr)* Confirmation, agreement, engagement: *Ekrâr-déna*, or *kurna*; to promiſe, engage.

اکابر *(úkaubir)* The rich or great.

آگاه *(âgah)* Acquainted, notice, news.

آگاهي *(âgahi)* Knowledge, notice, care.

اکتفا *(iktifa)* Sufficiency, contentment.

اکثر *(ukſur)* Many, for the moſt part.

اگر *(uggur)* If.

اکرام *(ekraum)* Honour, reſpect.

اکراه *(ekrauh)* Horror, averſion, abhorrence.

اگرچه *(uggurcheh)* Although.

اکمال *(ekmaul)* Perfections, perfection.

آل *(âl, aul,* or *awl)* Offspring, family, race, dynaſty.

البت *(albett,* or *albettah)* Certainly.

الا *(illa)*
والا *(willa)* } If not, otherwiſe, or elſe.

الت *(âlut)* A tool.

آلات *(âlaut)* Tools, implements.

الم *(ulm)* Grief, trouble, anguiſh.

الامان *(allamaun)* A German.

الله *(allah)* God.

الاهي *(illâhi)*
الهي *(ilhi)* } Divine; Oh God!

التجا *(iltija)* Refuge, aſylum.

التزام *(iltúzaum)* Neceſſary, expedient.

التفات *(iltúfaut)* Reſpect, courteſy, kindneſs.

التماس *(iltúmauſs)* Petition, prayer, requeſt: *Iltúmauſs-kurna*, or *rukhna*; to requeſt, petition.

آلتمغا *(âltumgha)* A tax; (alſo a royal grant.)

الچي *(ilchee)* An envoy or ambaſſador.

الحال *(ulhaul)* Now, at preſent.

الحمدالله *(ulhumdûlillah)* Praiſe be to God!

الخالق *(ulkhalik)* A garment.

الفاظ *(ulfauz)* Words, vocables, terms.

الفت *(oolfut)* Friendſhip, attachment.

القاب *(ulkaub)* Titles, appellations; the addreſs of a letter.

الهام *(ilhaum)* Inſpiration, revelation.

امام *(imaum)* Chief, patriarch, prelate, prieſt.

امّا *(ummâ)* But, however, nevertheleſs.

اماکن *(imâken)* Habitations, manſions.

آمان *(ámaun)* Security, ſafety, protection.

امانت *(ámánut)* A depoſit, truſt: *Amánut-rukhna*; to keep, or lodge, as a depoſit.

آماني *(ámáni)* Security.

امتحان *(imtihaun)* Trial, proof, experiment, temptation.

امتياز *(imtiauz)* Diſtinction, diſcrimination, pre-eminence: *Imtiauz-kurna*; to diſcriminate, to treat with diſtinction.

امداد *(imdaud)* Aſſiſtance, help, ſuccours.

آمدني *(ámdunni)* Income, revenue.

امرا *(umra, oomra)* Nobles, grandees; a noble.

امير *(ummeer, emir)* A noble, prince, emir.

امرود *(umrood)* A pear.

امروز *(imrooz)* To-day.

امساک *(imſauk)* Scarcity, parſimony.

امسال *(imſaul)* This year.

امکان *(imkaun)* Poſſibility.

املاک *(umlauk)* Goods, poſſeſſions.

امن *(umman, umn)* Security, ſafety.

اموال *(umwaul)* Effects, wealth, riches.

امور *(ummoor)* Things, affairs, actions.

اُميد *(omaid)* Hope, expectation: *Omaid-hona*; to be pregnant: *omaid-ſe*: pregnant.

اُميدوار *(omaidwár)* Hopeful, hoping, expecting.

اُميدواري *(omaidwári)* Hope, confidence.

آمد آمد *(ámud ámud)* Approach.

آنار *(ánaur)* A pomegranate.

انبار *(umbaur)* Magazines, heaps.

انامل *(ánamul)* Reckoning by the tips of the fingers.

انبساط *(imbiſſaut)* Gladneſs, joy, delight.

انبوه *(umbóh)* Crowd, multitude, concourſe.

انتخاب *(intukhaub)* Election, ſelection, choice, abſtract.

انتظاري *(intizauri)* Expectation, waiting, anxiety.

انتظام *(intúzaum)* Order, regularity.

انتقام *(intukaum)* Revenge, vengeance: *Intukaum-léna*; to take vengeance, to revenge.

انتها *(intiha)* The end, extremity.

انجام *(unjaum)* Termination, concluſion, iſſue.

انجمن *(unjumun)* A company, banquet.

اندازه *(undauzeh)* Meaſure, dimenſion.

اندام *(undaam)* Stature, figure, the body.

اندر *(undur)* Within, inſide.

اندرون *(unduroon)* Within, inner apartments.

اندک *(unduk)* A little, few.

اندرز *(endoorz)* Laſt will, laſt advice, precept.

اندوه *(undôh)* Grief, anxiety, trouble.

انديش *(undaiſh)* }
انديشه *(undaiſheh)* } Conſideration, reflection, ſuſpicion, fear: *Undaiſheh-kurna*; to reflect, to fear.

انس *(oonſe)* Society, companionſhip.

انسان *(inſaun)* Mankind.

انشا *(inſhâ)* The belles-lettres, elegance of ſtyle.

انصاف *(inſauf)* Juſtice, equity, candour; *Inſauf-kurna*; to do juſtice, to judge.

انعام *(inaam)* A preſent, gift, donation; *Inaam-dena*; to preſent, beſtow.

انفصال *(infiſaul)* Settling, determining: *Infiſaul-kurna*; to ſettle, decide.

انقضا *(inkyza)* Expired, elapſed, ended.

انقلاب *(inkylaub)* Revolution, change.

انقياد *(inkyaud)* Submiſſion, fidelity.

انكار *(inkaur)* Denial, diſavowal: *Inkaur-kurna*; to deny, diſavow.

انگور *(unggoor)* A grape.

انگريز *(ungraize)* An Engliſhman.

انشالله تعالي or انشالله *(inſhállah, or inſhallah-taala)* Pleaſe God!

انهدام *(inhidaum)* Deſtruction, ruin, perdition.

انداز *(undauz)* Meaſure, quantity; air, note.
انواع *(unwaa)* Sorts, kinds.
آواره *(áwaréh)* Wandering, diſtreſſed, miſerable.
آواز *(áwauz)* Sound, voice, report, tone.
آوازه *(âwauzeh)* A whiſper; judgement or ſentence.
اوقات *(oukaut)* Times, circumſtances.
اوج *(oaje)* Top, ſummit, eminence.
اوراق *(ourauk)* Leaves (of a book.)
اول *(auwul)* At firſt, firſt, the beginning.
اُوردو *(oordoo)* A camp, the royal camp.
اورنك *(ôrung)* A throne, a manufacturing village.
اوزار *(ouzaur)* Sins, offences; aſylums; loads; weapons.
اوصاف *(ouſauf)* Praiſes, qualities, endowments.
اولا *(ouwúlá)* In the firſt place, firſt of all.
اوليتر *(owlaitur)* Better, beſt.
اولاد *(owlaud)* Poſterity, deſcendants, offspring.
اوليا *(owliá)* The ſaints, the holy.
آوند *(áwind)* A pan, a veſſel.
آه *(awh, ah)* A ſigh, a moan; Alas! Oh!
اهانت *(éhanut)* Diſdain, contempt, enmity.
اهتمام *(éhtumaum)* Diligence, care.
آهسته *(áhiſteh)* Softly, ſlowly, tenderly.
آهستگي *(áhiſtigi)* Slowneſs, ſoftneſs, gentleneſs.
اهل *(ihl, ihle)* People; a term denoting poſſeſſion, profeſſion, occupation, &c.
اهليت *(ihliyut)* Skill, experience.
اهمال *(ehmaul)* Negligence, careleſſneſs, delay.
آهنك *(áhungg)* Deſign, purpoſe; ſound, melody.
آهو *(áhoo)* A deer; a vice, defect, fault.
اهليه *(ihliyeh)* A wife.
اي *(i, ai)* The interjection O! Oh!
ايا *(iyá)* O! Ho!

آيات *(ayaut)* Verſes of the Koran; ſigns.

اياس *(iyauſe)* Deſpair.

ايالت *(iyalut)* Dominion; rule, ſway.

ايام *(iyaum)* Days, times, ſeaſon; weather.

آيت *(âit, awit)* A ſign; a verſe of the Koran.

ايتحاد *(itihaud)* Union, friendſhip.

ايتلاف *(itilauf)* Familiarity, ſociety, friendſhip.

ايجاب *(ijaub)* Neceſſary; any good or bad action, deſerving of heaven or hell.

ايجاد *(ijaud)* Invention, diſcovery.

ايران *(Iraun, Eeraun)* Perſia.

ايراني *(Irauni)* A Perſian.

ايزد *(Izid, izd)* God.

ايضاً *(izun)* Alſo, likewiſe, another.

ايفا *(ifa, eefa)* Performing or fulfilling an engagement; paying, ſatisfying.

ايلچي *(eelchi)* An ambaſſador.

ايما *(eemâ)* A ſign, nod, ſignal.

ايمان *(eemaun)* Faith, belief, conſcience.

ايمه *(imah)* Charity land.

ايمه دار *(imah-daur)* One holding charity land.

آينده *(âindeh)* In future, the future.

آينه *(âineh)* A mirrour.

ايوان *(iwân)* A palace.

آيين *(âeen)* Inſtitute, regulation, cuſtom.

ب

باب (*bawb*) A chapter or diviſion of a book; an affair or matter.

بابت (*bâbut*) Affair, matter, account; on account of.

باج (*bawj*) Tribute, tax: *Bawj-déna*; to pay tribute.

باجدار (*bawj-dâr*) A tax-gatherer or collector of tributes.

باد (*bawd*) The wind or air: *Bawdé-mokhâlif*; a contrary wind.

بادام (*bâdâm*) An almond.

بادخايه (*bâd-khâeh*) The rupture.

بادشاه (*bâdſhâh*) A king, prince, ſovereign, or monarch: *Bâdſhâhi*; empire, kingdom; reign.

باده (*bâdéh*) Wine.

باديه (*bâdiyéh*) A deſert.

بار (*bawr*) A burden or load; fruit, flowers, bloſſoms; a time, once.

باراني (*bârâni*) A cloak, particularly one worn as a defence againſt rain.

بارگاه (*bârgâh*) The place of audience; *Bârgâh-aam*; The public hall of audience.

بارگير (*bârgeer*) A beaſt of burden; thoſe cavalry or horſemen who are ſupplied with horſes by the ſtate.

باري (*bâree*) At length, at laſt: *Bâree-taala*; the moſt high God! *Bâree-ſhookur*; God be thanked!

باريک (*bâreek*) Fine, ſlender, ſubtle.

باز (*bawz*) A hawk: a player, as *Shetrunj-bawz*, a cheſs-player.

باري (*bâzee*) Play, ſport: *Koomâr-bâzee*; dice (the game).

بازار (*bâzâr*) A market.

بازو (*bâzoo*) The arm: *Bâzoo-bund*; a bracelet.

باضي (*bâzee*) Some, certain: (Perſons or things.)

باطل (*bâtil*) Falſe, vain, futile; aboliſhed.

باطن (*bâtin*) The inward part; the heart; hidden, concealed.

باعث (*bâis*) Cauſe, occaſion, reaſon.

باغ *(bawgh)* A garden.

باغبان *(bawgh-bân)* A gardener; alſo *Bâwgh-wân.*

باغچه *(bawghchéh)* A little garden; corruptedly called *Búgicheh.*

باقي *(bâkee)* The remainder; left, remaining; laſting, permanent.

باک *(bawk)* Fear: *Bé-bawk-hôna*; to be fearleſs, or without apprehenſion.

بالا *(bâlâ)* Above, upwards: *Bâlâ-khâneh*; an upper chamber.

بالغ *(bâligh)* An adult; perfect: *Bâligh-hôna*; to be of age, to be perfect.

بالفعل *(bilfiâl)* In fact, actually; at this moment, now, for the preſent.

بالله *(billah)* By God!

بام *(bawm)* A terrace; a vault or arch.

بامداد *(bawmdâd)* The morning.

بانگ *(bawngg)* A voice or ſound; a cry: *Bawngg-mārna*; to cry or call.

بانو *(bânoo)* A lady.

باني *(bânee)* A founder, a builder.

باور *(bâwur)* True, creditable; truth, credit; *Bâwur-hona*; to deſerve credit.

باوجود *(bâ-wújood)* Notwithſtanding.

باورچي *(bâwurchee)* A cook: *Bâwurchee-khâneh*; A kitchen.

بايع *(bâyee)* Buying and ſelling: *Bye*; A ledger.

ببر *(búbur)* A tiger: *Sheer-búbur*; A lion.

بت *(boot)* An idol or image; figuratively, a beautiful woman.

بجا *(bú-jâ)* Proper, fit, right: *Bújâ-laowna*; to perform, execute, accompliſh.

بچه *(búchéh)* A boy, a child, a ſon; the young of any creature.

بحث *(búhus)* Controverſy, diſpute, debate.

بحر *(buhr)* The ſea, a river; metre, verſe; *Buhri*; marine.

بخار *(bôkhâr)* A vapour or exhalation: *Bôkhâr-nikulna*; to break out (as a raſh or any eruption of the ſkin).

بخت *(bukht)* Fortune, proſperity: *Bukhtâwur*; fortunate, happy, proſperous: *Kum-bukht*, and *bud-bukht*; miſerable, wretched, worthleſs: *Naik-bukht*; amiable, virtuous, happy.

بخش *(bukhſh)* Giving; a gift: *Bukhſhiſh*; a preſent, gift, or donation: *Bukhſhiſh-déna*; to make a preſent.

بخشي *(bukhſhee)* A giver, a paymaſter, a commiſſary.

بخور *(búkhoor)* Perfume, odour (of Frankincenſe, &c.)

بخيل *(búkheel)* Avaricious, parſimonious, penurious; a miſer.

بد *(bud)* Bad, wicked, vile: *Búdee*; badneſs, vileneſs: — This epithet is compounded with a great variety of nouns.

بدر *(búdur)* The full moon.

بدعت *(bidut)* Violence, injuſtice, innovation: *Bidut-kurna*; to opreſs, to commit violence, to wrong.

بدل *(búdul)* Change, exchange: *Búdul-kurna*; to change, exchange, alter: *Búdulee*; exchange, relief (of a guard).

بدن *(búdun)* The body.

بديع *(búdia)* Rare, ſtrange: a curioſity.

بديهت *(búdihut)* An extempore or impromptu.

بذل *(búzl)* Expence; a gift.

برابر *(búrâbur)* Even, equal, alike: *Búrâbúree*; Equality.

برادر *(búrâdur)* A brother, a relation: *Búrâduree*; conſanguinity.

بُرج *(boorj)* A baſtion; a conſtellation; a ſign of the Zodiac.

برخ *(birkh)* A little, few: *Birkhé*; a ſmall quantity.

برخوردار *(burkhoardâr)* Enjoying or deriving happineſs; a ſon.

بردار *(burdâr)* A bearer; bearing: — This word is uſed in forming a great variety of perſonal nouns. — See the Grammar.

برطرف *(bur-turf)* Aſide, apart: *Bur-turf-kurna*; to diſmiſs.

برف *(burf)* Snow.

برق انداز *(burk-undâz)* Literally, a thrower of lightning; a match-lock man.

برقرار *(bur-kúrâr)* Firm, immoveable; confirmed.

بركات *(burkât)* Bleſſings, benedictions; proſperity: *Burkut*; a bleſſing.

برهان *(boorhân)* Demonſtration, proof.

برهم *(bur-hum)* Confuſed, embroiled, diſpleaſed: *Burhum-kurna*; to confuſe, entangle, embroil, diſpleaſe.

برهنه *(búrúhnéh)* Naked.

بریان *(bireeán)* Roaſted, toaſted, broiled, parched: *Bireea-kurna*; to parch, broil, grill.

بزاز *(búzâz)* A dealer in cloths or linens.

بزرک *(bûzoorg)* Great, grand, powerful; elder: *Bûzoorgee*; greatneſs, grandeur: *Búzoorgân*; elders, ſeniors, philoſophers, ſages, nobles, grandees, anceſtors: *Bûzoorgwâr*; great, noble, illuſtrious.

بزم *(buzm)* A banquet, entertainment, convivial meeting, aſſembly.

بزله *(buzleh)* A jeſt.

بس *(buſs)* Enough; it is ſufficient: a great many; many.

بساط *(biſſât)* A bed, carpet, &c.; any thing ſpread; extenſive, wide (a country): Extent.

بستان *(boſtân)* A garden.

بستر *(biſtur)* A pillow, cuſhion.

بسم الله *(biſmillah)* In the name of God: *Biſmil*; ſacrificed: *Biſmil-kurna*; to ſacrifice (in the name of God).

بسیار *(biſiár)* Many, much, abundance.

بشارط *(búſhârut)* Joyful tidings.

بشر *(búſhur)* Man, mankind, mortals: *Búſhrïut*; human nature.

بصر *(buſr)* Seeing, diſcerning: *Buſárut*; ſeeing, ſight: *Búſeerut*; ſight, circumſpection, prudence.

بط *(but)* A gooſe: *Buttuk*; (the diminutive) a duck.

بطریق *(bútúreek)* In the manner of; by way of.

بعد *(bâd)* After, afterwards, ſubſequent.

بعض *(bâz, or bâzee)* Some, certain.

بعید *(búeed)* Diſtant, far, abſent, remote.

بغض *(bughz)* Hatred.

بغل *(bughl)* The arm-pit, the ſide, the boſom: *Búghl-me-lèna*; to take in one's arms, or, to one's boſom: *Búghl-jâna*; to ſtep aſide or move out of the way.

بغي *(búghee)* A rebel; revolt, rebellion.

بقا *(búkâ)* Eternity; duration; remainder: *Búkâyá*; remains.

بقال *(búkâl)* A ſhopkeeper, a dealer in groceries, &c.

بكر *(bikr)* A maid or virgin: *Búkârut*; virginity.

بكم *(bigum)* A queen; — the wives of nawabs, and others of the nobility, are, by courteſy, ſtiled *Bigums*.

بلا *(búlá)* Misfortune, calamity, evil.

بلاغت *(búlâghut)* Eloquence.

بلبل *(bûlbûl)* The nightingale.

بلده *(buldeh)* A city or town.

بلست *(biliſt)* A ſpan.

بلند *(boolund)* High, ſublime, elevated, tall: *Boolundee*; height, elevation, tallneſs.

بلور *(beloar)* Chryſtal.

بلي *(búlee)* Yes, indeed.

بن *(boon)* Baſis, root: ſtem.

بند *(bund)* A band, ligature, &c.: *Bundo-buſt*; Settlement, management, government.

بندر *(bundur)* A port or harbour.

بنده *(bundèh)* A ſlave, a ſervant; applied alſo to one's ſelf in addreſſing an equal, by way of humility: *Bundegân*; ſervants, bondmen, ſlaves: *Bundegee*; ſervitude; devotion; miniſtry: *Bundegee-kurna*; to ſerve, to reverence, to worſhip or adore (God).

بنكاه *(boongâh)* Baggage, luggage.

بني *(búnee)* Sons: *Bunee-Adum*; the ſons of Adam; men, mortals.

بنياد *(boonyâd)* Foundation, baſis; progeny.

بوي or بو *(bôee* or *bo)* Odour, ſmell: *Bud-bo*; a ſtink or bad ſmell: *Bud-bô* or *bô-kurna*; to ſtink.

بووباش

بودباش *(bood-bâſh)* Exiſtence; ſubſiſtence.

بور *(boor)* Barren (applied to land).

بوریا *(booryâ)* A mat: *Booryâ-bâf*; a maker of mats.

بول *(boal)* Urine.

بها *(behâ)* Price, value (commonly pronounced *Bhâ* in the Hindvi).

بهادر *(behâdûr)* Literally, in value equal to a pearl: a hero, a champion, a brave man; a title of honour.

بهار *(behâr)* The ſpring: *Behâriſtân*; the ſpring ſeaſon: *Behâri*; vernal.

بهانه *(búhânéh)* An excuſe, pretext: *Búhânéh-kurna*; to pretend, to make a falſe excuſe.

بهبودي *(béhboodee)* Proſperity; well-being.

بهتان *(boohtân)* A calumny, ſlander, lie: *Boohtân-lúgaowna*; to ſlander, calumniate, accuſe falſely.

بهتر *(baihtur)* Better; it is better.

بهجت *(bôhjut)* Joy, pleaſure, gladneſs.

بهره *(búhréh)* Profit, gain; proſperity; a portion: *Búhréh-mund*; fortunate, proſperous; profitable.

بهشت *(búhiſht)* Paradiſe.

بي *(bé* or *béy)* A privative particle, uſed much in compoſition, being equivalent to *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, *leſs*, &c. in Engliſh, and implying wanting or being without. — To inſert under this article all the compounds formed by prefixing this privative particle to Perſian and Arabic nouns, would be to ſwell the vocabulary unneceſſarily: it is ſufficient to apprize the learner, that when he cannot find the word he wants under this article, he muſt look for the noun of which it is principally compoſed, which will anſwer his purpoſe equally well.

بيا بان *(bey â bân)* A deſert.

بياض *(byâz)* A blank paper or book.

بيان *(byân)* Explanation; relation: *Byân-kurna*; to relate, unfold, explain.

بيبي (*beebi*) A lady.

بيچاره (*bé-chârêh*) A poor, helpleſs creature.

بيحيا (*bé-hyâ*) Impudent, ſhameleſs.

بيخ (*baikh*) A root.

بيد (*baid*) A reed; a willow.

بيشتر (*baiſhtur*) More; exceeding.

بي غرض (*bé-ghurz*) Diſintereſted: *Bé-ghurz-ſé*; diſintereſtedly.

بيقرار (*bé-kúrâr*) Unſettled, variable, inconſtant: *Bé-kurâree*; fluctuation, variableneſs.

بيقصور (*bé-kúſoor*) Without fail; compleatly; entirely.

بيقياس (*bé-kyâſs*) Incomprehenſible, immenſe.

بيكار (*bé-kâr*) Out of ſervice; without employ.

بيكانه (*bé-gâneh*) A ſtranger; a foreigner; unconnected, unknown: *Bégânigee*; the ſituation of a ſtranger, an unprotected, or an unconnected perſon.

بيل (*beil*) A ſhovel, ſpade, or pick-axe: *Beildâr*, or *bildâr*; a pioneer; a digger.

بيم (*beem*) Fear, terror, dread, danger.

بيمار (*beemâr*) Sick, indiſpoſed: *Beemâree*; ſickneſs, diſeaſe.

بي مانند (*bé-mânind*) Incomparable; without parallel.

بي مجال (*bé-mujâl*) Powerleſs, impotent.

بي مروت (*bé-múrúwut*) Unkind, untender, rude.

بي معني (*bé-mânee*) Fooliſh, idle, vain, unmeaning, abſurd.

بي وفا (*bé-wúfâ*) Faithleſs, ungrateful: *Bé-wúfâee*; Perfidy, ingratitude.

بي وقت (*bé-wukt*) Untimely, ill-timed.

بي وقوف (*be-wúkoof*) Ignorant, inexpert.

بيوه (*béwúh*) A widow.

بيهوده (*bé-hoodeh*) Vain, fruitleſs, unprofitable; idle, abſurd.

بيهوش (*bé-hoaſh*) Inſane, ſenſeleſs: *Bé-hoaſhee*; inſanity, fainting.

پ

پاپوش (*pâpoaſh*) Slipper, ſhoe: *Pâpoaſh (ſe) mârna*; to ſlipper, or beat with a ſlipper.

پاداش (*pâdauſh*) Retribution, reward, retaliation.

پارچه (*pârchéh*) A piece; a garment; cloth, linen.

پارسا (*pârſâ*) Pure, chaſte, holy, pious: a Pârſee: *Pârſâee*; piety, purity.

پارسي (*pârſee*) The Perſian language; Perſian.

پاره (*pâréh*) A piece or fragment: *Pâréh-pâréh*; in pieces.

پاره‌دوز (*pâréh-doaz*) A kind of cobler.

پاس (*pâſs*) For, on account of; a guard; a watch.

پاسبان (*pâſs-bân*) A centinel, a guard, a watchman.

پاک (*pawk*) Pure, chaſte, clean: *Pawk-rúhna*; to be cleanly: *Nâ-pawk*; unclean, impure.

پاكيزه (*pawkeezah*) Pure: *Pawkee*; purity, cleanneſs.

پاندان (*pawndân*) A box for containing *Pawn*.

پاياب (*pâyâb*) A ford; fordable: *Pâyâb-kurna*; to ford (a river).

پايدار (*pâidâr*) Firm, ſteady, durable.

پايمال (*pâee-mâl*) Ruined, deſtroyed, trampled upon: *Pâee-mâl-kurna*; to deſtroy, lay waſte.

پايه (*pâyé*) A ſtep, a wheel.

پايين (*pâyeen*) The lower part, or bottom.

پخته (*poakhtéh*) Ripe, mature; clever, expert, cunning.

پذيره (*pizeerah*) Acceptable.

پر (*poor*) Full, compleat: loaded; charged: *Pur*; feathers; wings: *Poor-kurna*; to fill.

پرتو (*purtúwa*) A ray; light.

پرچم (*purchum*) A lock of hair (flowing from the crown of the head).

پرخاش *(purkháſh)* War, battle, conflict, commotion, diſturbance.

پردکي *(purdigee)* Confinement (eſpecially the confinement of women).

پرده *(purdéh)* A veil, or curtain: *Purdéh-mé-ruhna*; to live in retirement.

پرکار *(purgár)* A pair of compaſſes.

پروا *(purwá)* Care, concern, anxiety: *Purwá-rukhna*; to be ſolicitous or anxious about; to care: *Bé-purwá*; fearleſs, careleſs.

پرواز *(purwáz)* Flying; flight; ſpringing.

پروانکي *(purwángee)* Permiſſion; commands: *Purwángee-déna*; to permit, licence.

پروانه *(purwáneh)* A patent or diploma; an order or mandate; a letter-royal; a moth.

پرور *(purwur)* Nouriſhing, protecting, patronizing; frequently uſed in forming compound epithets: *Purwuriſh*; education, protection, &c.: *Purwuriſh-kurna*; to rear, bring up, educate, protect, patronize.

پروردکار *(purwurdigár)* The nouriſher; the Almighty.

پرهيز *(purhaiz* or *purhaizee)* Abſtinence, continence: *Purhaizee-kurna*; to abſtain, to faſt: *Purhaiz-gár*; an abſtainer; ſober.

پري *(púree)* A fairy; a good genius or ſpirit.

پريشان *(púreſhán)* Afflicted, ruined, diſtreſſed, confounded, diſperſed, diſhevelled: *Púreſhánee*; Diſtreſs, ruin; diſperſion.

پس *(puſs)* Then, therefore; finally: *Puſs-o-paiſh*; evaſion, prevarication: *Puſs o paiſh-kurna*; to prevaricate, evade, trifle.

پست *(puſt)* Low: *Puſtee*; lowneſs.

پسر *(piſſur)* A ſon, a child, a youth.

پسند *(púſund)* Approbation; agreeable, grateful; approving, admiring: *Púſund-kurna*; to approve, to like: *Púſund-kurna* or *léna*; to chooſe, to ſelect: *Púſund-lugna* or *hóna*; to like, to pleaſe, to prefer, to be agreeable: *Púſundeedéh*; acceptable, agreeable, worthy, laudable: *Ná-púſund*; diſagreeable, offenſive, odious, unpleaſing.

پشت *(pooſht)* The back : *Pooſhtee* ; ſupport : *Pooſhtee-kurna* or *déna* ; to ſupport : *Pooſht o púnâh* ; a protector ; an aſylum.

پشتہ *(puſhtéh)* A little hill or eminence ; a heap.

پشم *(púſhum)* Wool, down : *Puſhmeen* or *puſhmeenéh* ; Woolen.

پشیمان *(púſhimân)* Penitent, aſhamed : *Púſhimân-hona* ; to be penitent or ſorry ; to be aſhamed : *Púſhimân-kurna* ; to make aſhamed : *Púſhimânee* ; penitence, ſhame.

پلک *(púluk* or *púlik)* The eye-lid.

پلنگ *(púlung)* A bed ; properly, a bedſtead made with tape.

پناہ *(púnâh)* Protection, refuge ; an aſylum : In compoſition it ſignifies one who harbours, and is ſometimes uſed in a bad ſenſe ; as, *Shureer-púnâh* ; a wicked or roguiſh perſon.

پنجہ *(punjéh)* A ſort of link (reſembling the five fingers of the hand) uſed in Hindoſtan.

پنہان *(pinhân)* Concealed, hid.

پنیر *(púneer)* Cheeſe.

پوزش *(pooziſh)* An excuſe, apology ; pretence.

پوش *(poaſh)* A covering (uſed in compoſition) : *Póſhauk* ; garments.

پول *(pool)* A bridge.

پہلو *(púhloo)* The ſide.

پہلوان *(pulhwân)* A hero, champion ; a ſtrong athletic man ; a prize-fighter.

پہن *(púhn)* Breadth, width : *Puhnâ* ; Broad, wide ; breadth.

پیادہ *(peeâdéh)* A foot-man, a foot-ſoldier ; a pawn at cheſs.

پیاز *(peeâz)* An onion.

پیالہ *(peeâléh)* A cup.

پیام or پیغام *(pyâm* or *pyghâm)* A meſſage : *Pyghâmbur* or *Pyghumbur* ; a meſſenger, an envoy ; a prophet : *Pyghâm-léjâna* or *poanchâna* ; to carry, or deliver, a meſſage.

پیچ *(paich)* Twiſt, fold ; curvature ; a ſcrew : *Paich o tâb* ; folds, twiſtings, knots, &c. : *Paich-déna* or *kurna* ; to twiſt, &c. : *Paichiſh* ; Inflexion, contorſion, writhing.

پیدا *(pydá)* Invention, diſcovery, exhibition, production: *Pydâ-kurna*; to diſcover, find, produce; get, earn: *Pydâ-hona*; to be born; to be found; to be earned or got: *Pydâiſh*; earnings, gettings.

پیر *(peer)* An old man; a founder or chief of any religious body or ſect: *Peeri*; old age.

پیرامن *(pyrâmun)* Environs, circuit; the ſkirt of a garment.

پیراہن *(pyrâhun)* A ſhirt, a ſhift, a covering.

پیروی *(pyrúwee)* A train; following; a conſequence: *Pyrúwee-kurna*; to follow; to follow the footſteps.

پیشاب *(paiſhâb)* Urine; *Paiſhâb-dān*; an urinal: *Paiſhâb-kurna*; to make water.

پیشانی *(paiſhânee)* The forehead.

پیشتر *(paiſhtur)* Before, formerly, heretofore.

پیشرو *(paiſhrô)* A fore-runner, a guide.

پیشکار *(paiſhkâr)* A manager, or miniſter; an agent.

پیشکش *(paiſhkuſh)* A preſent.

پیشکی *(paiſhgee)* Money paid in advance.

پیشنہاد *(paiſh-nehâd)* Cuſtom, habit; regulation.

پیشوا *(paiſhwa)* The chief or foremoſt; formerly the prime miniſter of the Mahrattah empire: — now the Sovereign.

پیشہ *(paiſhéh)* A trade or buſineſs; *Paiſhéh-wur*; a tradeſman.

پیک *(pyke)* A meſſenger, carrier, courier.

پیکار *(pykâr)* War, battle, conteſt.

پیکان *(pykân)* The point of a ſpear, arrow, &c.; a ſpear.

پیکر *(pykur)* The face, countenance, or form.

پیمان *(pymân)* An agreement, treaty, compact, ſtipulation: *Ihud o pymân*; alliance, treaty.

پیمایش *(pymâiſh)* Meaſure: *Pymâiſh-kurna*; to meaſure.

پیوند *(pywund)* Connection, conjunction; kindred; faſtened; touching.

پیشواز *(paiſhwâz)* A female dreſs.

ت

تاب *(tâb* or *tâo)* Heat; light; power: *Tâbân*; luminous, bright: *Táb-laouna*; to be able to bear.

تابش *(tâbiſh)* Heat; ſplendour.

تابع *(tâbai)* A ſubject, dependant: *Tâbai-dâr*; obeying; a follower or ſubject; a ſervant.

تابوت *(tâboot)* A coffin; a bier.

تاج *(tâj)* A crown or diadem; a cloſe cap.

تاخت *(tâkht)* Spoil, plunder; attack, aſſault: *Tâkht-târâj*; booty, prey, plunder: *Tâkht-târâj-kurna*; to plunder; properly, to aſſault and plunder.

تاخير *(tâkheer)* Delay, procraſtination.

تاديب *(tâdeeb)* Correction, chaſtiſement.

تار *(târ)* A thread; the ſtring of a muſical inſtrument.

تاراج *(târâj)* Plunder, ſpoil.

تارك *(târûk)* The crown of the head.

تاريخ *(târeekh)* A hiſtory; an era; the date of a letter or event; an epitaph.

تاريك *(târeek)* Dark: *Târeeki*; darkneſs.

تازه *(tâzeh)* Freſh; new; tender; raw; recent: *Tâzégee*; freſhneſs.

تازي *(tâzee)* The Arabic language; a breed of horſes.

تازيانه *(tâziânéh)* A whip or ſcourge.

تاس *(tâſs)* A cup, plate or diſh; particularly a ſaucer.

تاسف *(taaſſuf)* Grief, lamentation, regret.

تاكيد *(tâkeed)* Injunction, confirmation: *Tâkeed-kurna*; to enjoin ſtrictly.

تالاب *(tâlaub)* From whence *Tâlâ*; a ſort of lake: a reſervoir of water; a tank.

تالیف *(tâleef)* Compoſition, production (of a book): *Tâleef-kurna*; to compoſe or produce a book.

تامل *(taamul)* Conſideration, deliberation; *Taamul-kurna*; to weigh maturely, to conſider well, to reflect on.

تانیث *(táneeſs)* Of the feminine gender.

تاوان *(tâwân)* A mulct; a fine; an impoſition; an oppreſſive tax or fine: *Táwân-léna*; to levy an unjuſt or oppreſſive contribution.

تاویل *(táweel)* Explanation, interpretation (eſpecially of dreams).

تاه *(táh)* A plait, fold, &c.

تایید *(táeed)* Aſſiſtance, aid, help.

تب or تپ *(tub* or *tup)* A fever.

تباه *(túbáh)* Ruin; corruption; deſtroyed; ſpoiled; injury; miſchief.

تبدیل *(tubdeel)* Change, alteration, ſubſtitution: *Tubdeel-kurna*; to change, alter, ſhift.

تبر *(túbr)* An axe or hatchet.

تبرک *(tubruk)* Bleſſing, benediction; a ſort of preſent.

تبسم *(túbuſſúm)* A ſmile or ſimper.

تتبع *(tútúbá)* Imitation: *Tútúbá-kurna*; to imitate, to follow.

تتمه *(tútimméh)* Continuation; ſupplement; appendix.

تجارت *(tijárut)* Trade; merchandize: *Tijárut-kurna*; to trade.

تجاوز *(tújáwuz)* Departing or deviating from; *Tújáwuz-kurna*; to deviate from; to offend or err.

تجربه *(tújurbéh)* Experience; an experiment, trial or proof: *Tújurbéh-kár*; experienced in buſineſs: *Tújurbéh-léna*; to try, prove.

تجسس *(tújuſſoos)* Search, inquiry, examination.

تجویز *(tujweez)* Contrivance, device: *Tujweez-kurna*; to contrive, deviſe, ſettle, hit upon.

تحریر *(túhreer)* Written; a writing.

تحسین *(túhſeen)* Praiſe, approbation; *Túhſeen-déna* or *kurna*; to praiſe, approve, applaud.

تحصیل *(túhſeel)* Collection, acquiſition: *Túhſeel-kurna*; to collect (revenues).

تحفه *(tohféh)* A rarity or curioſity; a preſent; rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable.

تحقير *(túhkeer)* Contempt, diſdain: *Túhkeer-rukhna*; to deſpiſe or hold in contempt.

تحقيق *(túhkeek)* Truth, certainty, confirmation, inveſtigation: *Túhkeek-kurna*; to inveſtigate, to aſcertain.

تحكم *(túhukkûm)* Rule, command.

تحمل *(túhummul)* Patience, forbearance, reſignation: *Túhummul-kurna*; to endure, ſuffer; to be patient, to ſubmit.

تحور *(túhúwur)* Haſte, anger.

تحويل *(túhweel)* Return, renovation, change.

تخاوض *(túkhâwuz)* Difference, diſſention.

تخت *(tukht)* A throne; *Tukhtéh*; a plank, a board: *Tukhtgâh*; the royal reſidence: *Tukhtéh-nurd*; a dice-table; a backgammon table.

تخفيف *(tukhfeef)* Abridgment; decreaſe, diminution.

تخلص *(túkhulooſs)* A proper name; the name aſſumed by poets.

تخلل *(túkhullul)* Diſturbance, diſcord, diſſention.

تخم *(tokhum)* Seed.

تخمير *(tukhmeer)* Fermentation; forming into leaven.

تخمين *(tukhmeen)* Conjecture, opinion, gueſs.

تدارک *(túdârûk)* Chaſtiſement; precaution, proviſion: *Túdârûk-kurna*; to provide againſt; to take the neceſſary meaſures againſt any evil; to oppoſe; to chaſtiſe.

تدبير *(tudbeer)* Council, deliberation; order, regulation, diſpoſition: *Tudbeer-kurna*; to regulate, order, arrange, manage.

تذكره *(tuzkúréh)* A memoir.

تذكير *(tuzkeer)* The maſculine.

ترازو *(túrázoo)* A ſcale or balance.

تراش *(túráſh)* Shaving, eraſing, cutting: — Uſed in forming many compounds, as *Kúlm-túráſh*; (a pen cutter) a penknife, &c.

تراشه *(túráſhéh)* A ſhaving, chip, paring, &c.

ترانه *(túrânéh)* Modulation, melody, ſymphony ; a trill or ſhake.

تربیت *(turbiut)* Education, inſtruction : *Turbiut-déna* or *kurna* ; to educate, inſtruct, admoniſh.

ترتیب *(turteeb)* Order, diſpoſition, arrangement.

ترجمان *(turjûmân)* An interpreter : *Turjûméh* ; interpretation, tranſlation : *Turjûméh-kurna* ; to tranſlate, to interpret.

تردد *(túruddûd)* Paſſing from one thing to another ; anxious conſideration ; cloſe application to an end : *Túruddûd-kurna* ; to conſider a matter deeply ; to fall upon the means of effecting a buſineſs.

ترش *(toorſh)* Acid, ſour : *Toorſh-roo* ; an auſtere countenance.

ترصد *(túruſſûd)* Expectation, hope.

ترفه *(toorféh)* Elegant, beautiful, delicate ; an elegant preſent.

ترقب *(túrukkûb)* Expectation.

ترقي *(túrukky)* Increaſe, augmentation, advancement, proſperity.

ترک *(turk)* Abandoning, forſaking : *Turk-kurna* ; to abandon, forſake ; leave off, quit.

ترکیب *(turkeeb)* Compoſition, compound, mixture.

تره *(túréh)* Garden-herbs in general ; called alſo *Turkâree.*

تزویر *(tuzweer)* Impoſture, fraud, deceit.

تسبیح *(tuſbeeh)* A roſary of beads.

تسخیر *(tuſkheer)* Subduing, taking, reducing : *Tuſkheer-léna* or *kurna* ; to reduce, ſubdue, capture.

تسکین *(tuſkeen)* Pacifying, quieting : *Tuſkeen i khâtir* ; peace of mind.

تسلي *(túſulli)* Conſolation, comfort : *Túſulli-déna* ; to comfort, conſole, give aſſurances to.

تسلیم *(tuſleem)* Salutation : *Túſleemât* ; ſalutations : *Tuſleem* or *Tuſleemât-bújâ-laouna* ; to perform ſalutation.

تسمیه *(tuſmeeah)* Giving a name ; appellation : *Tuſmeeah-kurna* ; to name, call.

تشبه *(túſhubbeh)* Reſemblance, ſimilitude.

تشبیه *(tuſhbeeh)* A compariſon, ſimile, allegory.

تشخیص *(tuſhkheeſs)* Diſtinguiſhing perfectly.

تشديد (*tuſhdeed*) The character ّ which, placed over a letter, denotes that it ſhould be doubled.

تشريف (*tuſhreef*) Viſiting: (ennobling) *Tuſhreef-laouna*; to viſit (ſpoken of a ſuperiour or perſon of diſtinction).

تشويش or تشوش (*tuſhweeſh* or *túſhúwuſh*) Diſquietude, alarm, apprehenſion.

تصدق (*túſuddûk*) Alms; devoting; ſacrificing: *Túſuddûk-kurna*; to devote, to ſacrifice to, to offer up.

تصديع (*tuſdeea*) Importunity, troubling: *Tuſdcea-déna*; to trouble, peſter, importune (literally, to give a head-ache.)

تصرف (*túſurrûf*) Poſſeſſion; *Túſurrûf-kurna*; to take poſſeſſion of: *Túſurrûf mé léaouna*; to get into one's poſſeſſion.

تصغير (*tuſgheer*) Diminution; a diminutive noun.

تصفيه (*tusfeeah*) Purifying, clearing up; reconciliation.

تصنيف (*tuſneef*) Compoſition, writing a book: *Tuſneef-kurna*; to compoſe, write (a book).

تصور (*túſúwur*) Imagination, fancy, reflection, ſuppoſition: *Túſúwur-kurna*; to imagine, fancy, ſuppoſe.

تصوف (*túſúwuf*) Myſtery, theology.

تصوير (*tuſweer*) A picture or image.

تطاول (*tútâwûl*) Uſurpation, tyranny; conqueſt.

تطويل (*tutweel*) Extending, prolonging.

تعاقب (*tú-âkûb*) Purſuit, following: *Túâkûb-kurna*; to purſue.

تعالي (*túâla*) The moſt high: *Khoda-túâla*; the moſt high God.

تعاون (*túâwun*) Aſſiſtance.

تعبير (*tâbeer*) Interpretation (particularly of a dream).

تعجب (*túajûb*) Admiration; wonderful.

تعجيل (*tâjeel*) Haſte, quickneſs.

تعداد (*tâdâd*) Number, amount, account, computation.

تعدي (*túâdi*) Cruelty, violence, tyranny: *Túâdi-kurna*; to oppreſs, tyrannize.

تعرض (*tú-arrûz*) Oppoſition, obſtacle, impediment.

تعريف (*târeef*) Deſcription, explanation, praiſe: *Târeef-kurna*; to praiſe, commend, deſcribe.

تعزيه (*tâzeeah*) Lamentation: — the effigies borne in the proceſſion of the Aſhoorah or Dâha.

تعزير (*tâzeer*) Correction, reproof.

تعزيل (*tâzeel*) Reſigning (an office).

تعظم (*túazzûm*) Magnificence, greatneſs.

تعظيم (*tâzeem*) Reverence, reſpect, honour: *Tâzeem-kurna*; to honour, reſpect, reverence.

تعلق (*túâllûk*) Connection, dependence, property, poſſeſſions, appertaining to: *Túâllûk-rukhna*; to reſpect, concern, to appertain, belong, to be connected with.

تعليق (*tâleek*) Suſpenſion, ſuſpended; the name of a Perſian character.

تعليم (*tâleem*) Inſtruction, education: *Tâleem-kurna*; to educate.

تعمير (*tâmeer*) Building, re-building: *Tâmeer-kurna*; to erect (a building); to eſtabliſh.

تعويذ (*tâweez*) An amulet or charm againſt ſorcery.

تعين (*túiyun*) Appointed, aſſigned; deputed.

تغافل (*túghâfûl*) Negligent, careleſs, inadvertent.

تغني (*túghunni*) Contented; ſinging.

تغير (*túgheer*) Change, alteration; removal: *Túgheer-kurna*; to remove (from an office).

تفاوت (*túfâoot*) Difference, diſtinction, variation, contradiction, diſtance: *Túfâoot-kurna*; to vary, deviate, differ; to remove; to ſeparate, diſtinguiſh.

تفحص (*túfuhhûs*) Inveſtigation, inquiry, ſearch.

تفخر (*túfúkhûr*) Proud, vain.

تفرج (*túfurrûj*) Recreation, relaxation of mind.

تفريق (*tufreek*) Separation; diſtribution.

تفسير (*tufseer*) Explanation, commentary.

تفصيل *(tufseel)* Diviſion (into chapters); an account or liſt of particulars.

تفضل *(túfuzzûl)* Excelling, eminent: *Túfuzzûlât*; favours, kindneſſes.

تفويض *(tufweez)* Reſigning, committing to another.

تقاضا *(túkâzâ)* Urgency, importunity, dunning: *Túkâzâ-kurna* or *déna*; to dun, importune, urge (eſpecially the payment of a debt).

تقاوي *(túkâwee)* Vying, contending with.

تقدس *(túkuddûs)* Pure, holy; purified: *Tukdees*; ſanctity, purity.

تقدير *(tukdeer)* Fate; inevitable decree.

تقديم *(tukdeem)* Priority, precedence; performance: *Tukdeem-kurna*; to perform; to put before.

تقرر *(túkurrûr)* Fixed, confirmed.

تقريب *(tukreeb)* Occaſion, conjuncture; cauſe, pretence, motive.

تقرير *(tukreer)* A narrative, relation, recital, detail.

تقسيم *(tukſeem)* Diviſion, diſtribution: *Tukſeem-kurna*; to diſtribute.

تقصير *(tukſeer)* Error, fault, crime, offence, failure: *Tukſeer-lugna*; to be in fault, to be to blame: *Tukſeer-kurna*; to offend, err; to commit a crime.

تقليد *(tukleed)* Imitation, counterfeiting; forgery.

تقوي *(tukwâ)* The fear of God: *Ihl-tukwâ*; thoſe who fear God; the pious.

تقويت *(tukwiut)* Confidence, aſſurance, comfort, reliance, ſtrength.

تقويم *(tukweem)* An almanac.

تقيد *(túkiyud)* Attention, diligence, application, induſtry.

تكبر *(túkubbûr)* Arrogance, pride, haughtineſs.

تكرار *(tukrâr)* Repetition; altercation: *Tukrâr-kurna*; to altercate, diſpute; repeat, dwell on.

تكرير *(tukreer)* Repetition, reviſal, renewal, reply.

تكريم *(tukreem)* Honour, reſpect, reverence: *Tukreem-kurna*; to reſpect, honour, &c.

تکلف *(túkullûf)* } Trouble, inconvenience;
تکلیف *(tukleef)* } Ceremony, form:
Be-túkullûf; without trouble or ceremony.
Tukleef-déna; to trouble, to put to an inconvenience.

تکیہ *(túkiéh)* A place of repoſe; any thing upon which one leans; a pillow; a place of retreat for perſons dedicating themſelves to God; a hermitage; figuratively, ſupport, aſylum: *Túkiéh-núſheen*; recluſe; a hermit, a derviſe.

تلخ *(tulkh)* Bitter: *Tulkhee*; bitterneſs.

تلف *(túluf)* Conſumption, expence; prodigality, ruin, deſtruction: *Túluf-kurna*; to expend, conſume, waſte.

تماشا *(túmâſhâ)* An entertainment, a ſhow, a play; a diſturbance: *Túmáſhâ-kurna*; to divert, to entertain, to play; to make a diſturbance.

تمام *(túmâm)* Entire, compleat; the whole, the end, concluſion.

تمثیل *(tumſeel)* An example; a compariſon, ſimilitude, &c.: *Tumſeel-laouna*; to bring or produce an example.

تمجید *(tumjeed)* The glorification of God.

تمرد *(túmurrûd)* Refractory, ſtubborn, obſtinate, diſobedient.

تمسک *(túmuſſûk)* A bond, an obligation (in writing).

تمکین *(tumkeen)* Dignity, majeſty, authority; aſſiſtance, ſupport.

تمنا *(túmúnâ)* Wiſh, prayer, deſire, ſupplication.

تمهید *(tumheed)* Arrangement, ſettlement, management, confirmation.

تن *(tun)* The body, perſon, ſtature; an individual.

تناول *(túnâwul)* Eating.

تنبیه *(tumbeeh)* Puniſhment, admonition: *Tumbeeh-déna* or *kurna*; to puniſh.

تنخواه *(tunkhwâh* or *tunkhâ)* An aſſignment (on the revenues).

تند *(toond)* Swift, ſharp, ſevere, rapid.

تندرست *(tun-doorûſt)* Healthy, vigorous: *Tun-doorûſtee*; health.

تندور *(tundoor)* An oven; alſo *Tunnoor*.

تنک *(tungg)* Narrow, ſtrait; a belt or girth. — This word is uſed in forming many compounds; as, *Tungg-duſt*, wretched; *Tungg-dil*, narrow-hearted, &c.; *Tungnâee*, a ſtrait or difficulty; *Tunggee*, narrowneſs, poverty, diſtreſs.

تنہا *(tunhâ)* Alone, ſolitary; only, ſingly; private, ſecret.

تواریخ *(túwâreekh)* Hiſtories, annals.

تواضع *(túwâza)* Attention, kindneſs, civility; treating, entertaining: *Túwâza-kurna*; to treat kindly or civilly; to entertain.

توانکر *(túwângur* or *túwungur)* Rich, opulent: *Túwungurree*; richneſs.

توبہ *(tôbéh)* Repentance, vowing to ſin no more: *Tôbéh-kurna*; to cry out for mercy.

توت *(toot)* A mulberry.

توتیا *(tootiâ)* Tutty.

توجہ *(túwujjéh)* Turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindneſs, favour, attention: *Túwujjéh-kurna*; to be kind to.

توحید *(towhaid)* Unity; the unity of God.

تودہ *(tôdéh)* A mound or heap.

توشہ *(tôſhéh)* Proviſions, means of ſubſiſtence.

توصیف *(towſeef)* Deſcription, commendation.

توفیق *(towfeek)* The guidance, grace or favour of God.

توقر *(túwukkûr)* Reſpected, honoured.

توقع *(túwukka)* Hope, expectation: *Túwukka-rukhna*; to hope.

توقف *(túwukkûf)* Delay, heſitation, tedioufneſs: *Túwukkûf-kurna*; to delay, poſtpone.

توکل *(túwukkûl)* Reſignation, confidence, truſt, reliance.

تولد *(túwullûd)* Born, generated.

تہ *(túh* or *tyh)* A fold or plait; empty; the bottom, beneath: *Túh-khânéh*; an apartment below ground.

تہدید *(tuhdeed)* Threat, menace.

تہمت *(tôhmut)* Accuſation, charge, ſuſpicion of guilt: *Tôhmut-lugaowna*; to accuſe, charge, to render ſuſpected.

تہی *(tehee)* Emptineſs; empty, vain.

تيار *(tyâr)* Ready, prepared: *Tyâree*; readineſs, preparation: *Tyâr-kurna*; to prepare, make ready.

تير *(teer)* An arrow: *Teer-undâz*; an archer: *Teer-undâzee*; archery.

نيرہ *(teeréh)* Dark, obſcure.

تيز *(taiz)* Sharp, acute, pointed, ſwift.

تيغ *(taigh)* A ſword, a faulchion, a ſcymitar.

ث

ثابت *(ſâbit)* Proved, confirmed, eſtabliſhed; fixed: *Sâbit-kurna*; to prove, eſtabliſh (particularly by witneſſes).

ثاني *(ſânee)* The ſecond: *Sânee-ul-hâl*; another time.

ثبت *(ſubt)* Firmneſs: *Subt-kurna*; to inſcribe, ſubſcribe.

ثقال *(ſûkâl)* Heavy, loaded; alſo, *ſûkeel.*

ثليث *(ſûleeſs)* Eaſy, ſimple, plain.

ثمر *(ſûmur)* Fruit; advantage.

ثواب *(ſûwâb)* A premium, reward; any good work.

جا

ج

جاي or جا (*jâ or jâe*) Place: *Bé-jâ*; improper, unfit.
جاده (*jâdéh*) Manner, practice; the right road.
جادو (*jâdoo*)
جادوگر (*jâdoo-gur*) } A magician or enchanter.
جاري (*jâree*) Running, flowing, proceeding; current, circulating: *Jâree-hona*; to be current or in circulation; to paſs, flow, &c.
جاسوس (*jâſooſs*) A ſpy: *Jâſooſee*; ſpying.
جام (*jâm*) A cup, a goblet.
جامع (*jâmai*) A great moſque.
جامه (*jâméh*) A garment, veſt, gown.
جان (*jân*) The ſoul, ſpirit, mind: *Jân-déna*; to give up the ghoſt, to die: *Jânee*; my ſoul! my love!
جانب (*jânib*) Part, ſide.
جانشين (*jâ-núſheen*) A deputy, a ſucceſſor.
جانور or جانوار (*jânwâr or jânwur*) An animal.
جاودان (*jâwidân*)
جاويد (*jâweid*) } Eternal.
جاه (*jâh*) Dignity, grandeur, rank.
جاهل (*jâhil*) An ideot or fool.
جايز (*jâiz*) Permitted, allowable; paſſing.
جايداد (*jâedâd*) An aſſignment in land for the maintenance of any eſtabliſhment, as a body of troops, or the like.
جاگير or جايگير (*jâegeer or jâgeer*) A penſion in land: *Jâgéer-dâr*; a penſioner.
جبه (*jubéh*) A taſſel, the knot of a ſpear.
جبر (*jubr*) Violence, force, power: *Jubr-ſé*; by force.

جد *(judd)* A grandfather, an anceſtor: *Jidd*; endeavour, effort, labour: *Jidd o jéhd*; labour, effort, &c.

جدا *(joodá)* Separate, diſtinct, divided: *Joodâ-joodâ*; one by one: *Joodâ-kurna*; to ſeparate, divide, diſunite.

جدل or جدال *(júdâl)* Altercation, conteſt: *Jung o júdaul*; battling, fighting.

جدول *(judwul)* A line or rule; the lines drawn on the margin of a book.

جديد *(júdeed)* New.

جرات *(jûrât)* Boldneſs, audacity, preſumption.

جراح *(jurrâh)* A ſurgeon.

جرم *(joorm)* A crime, a fault: *Lâ joorm*; faultleſs.

جري *(júree)* Bold, brave, intrepid.

جريده *(júrideh)* Single, unattended (travelling).

جز *(júz)* Beſides, except; a ſheet, of paper, or of a book.

جزا *(júzâ)* Compenſation, reward, retribution.

جزوي *(jûzwi)* A part, a little, a few.

جزيه *(jiziéh)* Tribute, capitation-tax (levied on infidels).

جسارت *(júſârut)* Boldneſs, preſumption.

جست و جوي *(jooſt o jooe)* Search, diligent enquiry.

جسم *(jiſm)* A body: *Jiſmâni*; corporeal.

جشن *(juſhn)* Joy, pleaſure; proſperity; a feaſt; a feſtival.

جفا *(júfâ)* Oppreſſion, injuſtice, violence, injury: *Júfâ-kurna*; to oppreſs, injure, &c.

جفت *(jooft)* A pair: *Tâk-jooft* or *Tâk kee jooft*: the game of odd or even.

جگر *(jigur)* The liver, the heart.

جل *(jull)*
جلال *(júlâl)*
جلالت *(júlâlut)*
Majeſty, glory, ſplendour, power: *Jul-júlâléhû* and *julſhânéhû*; epithets or attributes of the Divinity.

جلاب *(joolâb)* Any purgative; jalap.

جلادت *(júlâdut)* Agility, activity; ſtrength.

جلاده

جلاه *(joolláh)* A weaver.

جلد *(juld)* Quick, briſk, ſpeedily: *Juldee*; quickneſs, ſpeed; haſtineſs (of temper): *Jild*; a volume or book; the cover or binding of a book: *Jild-bund*; a book-binder.

جلوه *(jilwéh)* Splendour; the bridal ornaments.

جلوس *(joolúſs)* Acceſſion to the throne; beginning of a reign.

جليل *(júleel)* Great, glorious, illuſtrious: *Júleel-ul-kudr*; high or glorious in dignity or rank.

جماع *(júmaa)* A collection, a crowd, a troop, a body.
جماعت *(júmâut)* An aſſembly, meeting, ſociety.
جمعيت *(júmiyut)* Recollection; collected in one's ſelf.

جمال *(júmâl)*
جميل *(júmeel)* Beauty, elegance.
جميلت *(júmeelut)*

جمد *(jumd)* Congelation, concretion.

جمع *(júmâ)* Collection, accumulation; aſſembly; conjunction; the plural number; a multitude: *Júmâ-kurna*; to collect, accumulate; to aſſemble.

جمعه *(joomâh)* Friday.

جمله *(joomléh)* The whole, the aggregate, the ſum or total: *Min-joomléh*; from, or out of, the whole: *Fil-joomléh*; upon the whole.

جمهور *(joombûr)* All, univerſal; grandees; high heaps of ſand.

جن *(jin)* A demon, genius, ſpirit.

جناب *(júnâb)* Majeſty, highneſs: power, dignity; preſence.

جنازه *(júnâzéh)* A bier; a funeral.

جنت *(junnut)* Paradiſe.

جنس *(jinſs)* A genus, ſpecies, kind, ſort; goods, effects, moveables.

جنک *(jung)* War, battle; a combat, fight.

جنکل *(junggul* or *jungle)* A wood, a foreſt; a deſert.

جنون *(joonoon)* A demoniac, an inſane perſon; inſanity.

جو *(jow)* Barley.

جواب *(júwáb)* An anſwer, reply: *Júwâb-déna*; to anſwer or reply; to refute or confute; to diſmiſs or diſcharge.

جواد *(júwâd)* Liberal, beneficent.

جوار *(jiwâr* or *júwâr)* Neighbourhood, propinquity.

جواز *(júwâz)* Allowed, permitted, lawful.

جوان *(júwân)* A young man, a youth: *Júwân-murd*; a brave, noble, generous man: *Júwân-murdee*; bravery, generoſity: *Júwânee*; youth.

جواہر *(júwâhir)* Jewels, gems; of *Jôhur*; a jewel: *Jôhurri*; a jeweller.

جود *(jood)* Liberality.

جور *(jowr)* Injuſtice, violence, tyranny, oppreſſion.

جوش *(joaſh)* Ebullition, agitation; boiling, fermentation.

جوشن *(jowſhun)* A cuiraſs.

جولان *(jowlân)* Moving, ſpringing, wandering.

جہاز *(júhâz)* Paraphernalia.

جہان *(jéhân)* The world.

جہت *(jeht)* Form, faſhion, manner, mode, cauſe, reaſon, regard.

جہد *(júhd)* Endeavour, effort, labour, diligence.

جہل *(ju[illegible]l)* Ignorance.

جہنم *(júhunnum)* Hell.

جیب *(jeib)* A pocket.

چ

چابک *(chábûk)* A whip; active, ſwift; beautiful: *Chábûk-mârna*; to whip, to beat: *Chábûkee*; celerity, agility: *Chábûk-ſúwár*; an expert or active rider; a riding-maſter, or one who breaks in horſes.

چاپلوس *(chápúlooſs)* A flatterer, a deceiver: *Chápúlooſee*; flattery.

چادر *(châdur)* A cloth, a ſheet.

چار *(châr*, contracted from چہار *chéhâr)* Four. اربع

چاره *(châréh)* A remedy, cure, help, aid: *Béchâréh* and *Nâchâréh*; poor, miſerable, helpleſs, incurable.

چاشني *(châſhnee)* Taſte, trial.

چاک *(châk)* A fiſſure, rent: *Châk-kurna*; to tear, to rend.

چاکر *(châkur)* A ſervant: *Châkúree*; ſervice, ſervitude.

چالاک *(châlâk)* Quick, nimble; ingenious.

چتر *(chutr)* An umbrella, a tent, a pavilion.

چخماج *(chukhmaj)* } A fire-ſteel and tinder-box.
چکماک *(chukmák)*

چراغ *(chirâgh)* A light, a lamp: *Chirâgh-dân*; any caſe or veſſel for a lamp.

چراگاه *(chúrâgâh)* A paſture, a meadow.

چرب *(churb)* Fat, greaſy; vicious: *Churbee*; fat, greaſe: *Churb-zoobân*; ſmooth-tongued.

جرخ *(churkh)* The ſphere, the celeſtial globe: *Churkhéh*; a wheel of any kind; a reel.

چست *(chooſt)* Quick, briſk, ingenious: *Chooſtee*; agility.

چشم *(chuſhm)* The eyes; figuratively, hope.

چشمه *(chuſhméh)* A fountain; a ſource, a ſpring.

چمچه *(chumchéh)* A ſpoon, ladle, ſpatula; the diminutive of *chúmuch*.

چمن *(chúmun)* A garden, a meadow, a parterre.

چنک *(chungg)* A harp.

چنکال *(chunggâl* or *chunggul)* The claws, talons, &c.

چوب *(choab)* A ſtaff, rod, baton: *Choab-dâr*; a footman who carries a ſort of ſtaff or baton made of ſilver.

چوبان *(chowbân)* A ſhepherd, a paſtor.

چہرہ *(chéréh)* Face, countenance, viſage, air, mien.

چيت *(cheet* or *cheent)* Painted muſlins, &c.; chintz.

چيز *(cheez)* A thing, any thing: *Nâ-cheez*; nothing, good for nothing.

چين *(Cheen)* China; a wrinkle: *Cheeni*; Chineſe; powdered ſugar-candy.

حاجات

ح

حاجات *(hâjât)* Wants, neceſſities.

حاجت *(hâjut)* Want, neceſſity, poverty: *Hâjut-mund*; indigent, neceſſitous.

حاجب *(hâjib)* A porter or door-keeper.

حاجي *(hâjee)* One who has performed the pilgrimage to Mecca; a pilgrim.

حادث *(hâdis)* New, happening recently.

حادثہ *(hâdiſéh)* An event or occurrence, an accident, a novelty.

حاسد *(hâſid)* Envious, an envious perſon; an enemy.

حاشا *(hâſhá)* God forbid! let it not be!

حاشیہ *(hâſhiéh)* Margin (of a book); hem (of a garment); border, brink.

حاصل *(hâſil)* Produce, profit, advantage: *Hâſil-kurna*; to get, obtain, gain, acquire: *Hâſil-hona*: to produce, yield, &c.; to be got, acquired, received: *Hâſilûl-kúlâm*; upon the whole; the reſult, or, the ſhort of the matter is.

حاضر *(hâzir)* Preſent, ready, at hand, in waiting: *Hâzir-kurna*; to produce, make appear, bring before (a perſon or thing): *Hâzir-hóna*; to be preſent, ready: *Hâzir-rúhna*; to ſtay or remain at hand, or in waiting: *Hâziree*; preſence; breakfaſt; deſert; repaſt.

حافظ *(hâfiz)* One who has the whole Koran by heart; a guardian.

حاکم *(hâkum)* A commander, a governor, a ſovereign, a ruler.

حال *(hâl)* State, condition, ſituation: the time preſent: *Hâlâ*; now, at preſent: *Hâlât* (plural of *hâl)* circumſtances, condition.

حالت *(hâlut)* Condition, poſture of one's affairs; circumſtances.

حامد *(hâmid)* A praiſer (of God).

حامل *(hâmil)* } Carrying; a porter; a carrier; a bearer.

حامله *(hâmiléh)* } Pregnant; a pregnant woman: *Hâmiléh-hona*; to be with child.

حامي *(hâmee)* A protector, defender.

حب *(hoob)* Love, affection, friendſhip.

حباب *(húbâb)* A bubble of water.

حبس *(hubſs)* Impriſonment; detention.

حبشي *(hubſhee)* An Ethiopian.

حبيب *(húbeeb)* A friend, a favourite.

حج *(huj* or *hudge)* A pilgrimage to Mecca.

حجاب *(hijâb)* Modeſty, ſhame: *Hijâb-kurna* or *hôna*; to be aſhamed, to appear baſhful or aſhamed, to be reſerved through modeſty.

حجار *(hujjár)* A lapidary.

حجام *(hújâm)* Properly, a phlebotomiſt or bleeder; but uſually, a barber.

حجامت *(hújâmut)* Shaving: *Hújâmut-kurna*; to ſhave.

حجت *(hoojut)* A pretence; an argument, proof, or reaſon: *Hoojut-kurna* or *léowna*; to pretend, to adduce as a reaſon.

حجره *(hoojréh)* A cloſet or chamber.

حد *(hud)* } Boundary, limit,

حدود *(hudood)* } Frontiers, confines.

حديث *(húdeeſs)* A novelty, hiſtory, tradition; for the moſt part applied to the ſayings of Mahomet.

حذر *(húzur)* Caution, prudence, timidity.

حذف *(huzf)* Taking away, rejecting, cutting off (a letter or ſyllable of a word): *Huzf-kurna*; to reject, omit, contract.

حرارت *(húrârut)* Warmth, heat, ardour, fervour; fever.

حراست *(hirâſut)* Care, watching, guarding: *Hirâſut-kurna*; to watch, guard, take care of.

حرام *(húrâm)* Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited: *Húrâm-zâdéh*; illegitimate, a baſtard; but for the moſt part uſed to ſignify a rogue or wicked fellow: *Húrâm-zâdgee*; roguery, wickedneſs:

Húrâm-zâdgee-kurna; to play the rogue, to commit a wicked trick or prank.

حرب *(hurb)* War, battle, hoſtility.

حرس *(hirſe* or *hirſs)* Care, watching, guarding: See *Hirâſut.*

حرص *(hirſe* or *hirſs)* Avidity, covetouſneſs, ambition: *Húreeſs*; covetous.

حرف *(hurf)* A letter (of the alphabet); a word, a particle.

حركت *(hurkut)* Motion, action, procedure; for the moſt part uſed in a bad ſenſe: *Hurkut-kurna*; to commit an improper action.

حرم *(húrum* or *hurm)* The haram, ſeraglio, or women's apartment.

حرمت *(hoormut)* Honour, reputation, character; reverence, dignity: *Bé-hoormut-kurna*; to diſhonour, diſgrace.

حريف *(húreef)* An enemy, an adverſary, a rival; alſo, a friend or aſſociate.

حزين *(húzeen)* Sad, melancholy, afflicted.

حساب *(hiſáb)* Computation, calculation, reckoning, account: *Hiſáb-kurna*: to count, reckon, compute, &c.: *Hiſáb-déna*; to render an account: *Hiſáb-monggna* or *léna*; to call to an account, to take account.

حسب *(huſb)* According, according to, in the manner, agreeably to, in conformity.

حسد *(húſud)* Envy, malevolence.

حسرت *(huſrut)* Grief, regret: *Huſrut-lugna*; to grieve, to regret, to be afflicted.

حسن *(hooſn)* Beauty, goodneſs; well, good, excellent: *Húſúnât*; good works.

حشر *(huſhr)* Concourſe; reſurrection.

حشمت *(huſhmut)* Pomp, equipage, magnificence; a great train or retinue.

حصار *(hiſár)* A fortified place; ſiege: *Hiſár-kurna*; to beſiege.

حصه *(hiſſéh)* A portion, ſhare, lot, part: *Hiſſéh-kurna*; to divide into ſhares, lots, &c.

حصن *(hooſn)* Chaſtity, female reſerve, privacy: *Hiſn*; a caſtle or fortreſs.

حضرت *(huzrut)* An epithet often joined to the names of the Deity, of the prophets, patriarchs, &c.; alſo a title by which kings, princes, and great men are addreſſed, equivalent to majeſty, highneſs, &c.; literally, preſence, vicinity, area (of a moſque or palace).

حضور *(húzoor)* Preſence; the preſence (of a king, prince, or any ſuperiour perſon); quiet, repoſe.

حظ *(huzz)* Pleaſure, delight.

حفاظت *(hifázut)* Care, preſervation, cuſtody; protection, ſecurity.

حفظ *(hifz)* Memory; protection, care: *Hifz-ilhy*; heavenly care or protection.

حق *(huk)* Right, due; truth, juſtice; God: *Ná-huk*; unjuſt, unjuſtly: *Huk-ná-huk*; right or wrong (corruptedly *hoc-noc).*

حقارت *(húkârut)* Vileneſs, baſeneſs; contemptibleneſs, contempt: *Húkârut-kurna*; to treat with contempt, to deſpiſe.

حقوق *(húkook)* Rights, duties, laws; juſt claims.

حقه *(hookéh)* A ſort of Indian pipe: *Hookéh-peena*; to ſmoke: *Hookéh-burdâr*; the ſervant who prepares the pipe.

حقير *(húkeer)* Baſe, mean, contemptible: *Húkeer-rukhna* or *ginna*; to hold in contempt.

حقيقت *(húkeekut)* Truth, fact, ſincerity; news, account; true ſtatement of a matter: *Húkeeki*; true, real, own (as one's own brother).

حکام *(hukkâm)* Princes, governors, judges.

حکايت *(hikâet)* A tale, ſtory, hiſtory.

حکم *(hookum)* Command, order, direction; licence, permiſſion; power, authority, dominion: *Hookum-déna* or *kurna*; to order, command, &c.: *Hookum-léna*; to get leave or permiſſion: *Hookum-monggna*; to apply for or demand inſtructions; to ſolicit leave: *Hookum-bújá-laowna*; to obey orders: *Bé-hookum*; without orders, without leave: *Hookum-ſé*; by order.

حکما *(hookmá)* Sages, philoſophers.

حکمت *(hikmut)* Skill, knowledge; cunning, art; trick, myſtery.

حکومت *(húkoomut)* Dominion, juriſdiction, government: *Húkoomut-kurna*; to rule, govern, &c.

حکیم *(húkeem)* A doctor, phyſician; philoſopher.

حل *(hull)* Solution (of a queſtion or difficulty); looſing (a knot); *Hull-kurna*; to ſolve or reſolve; to untie or unravel.

حلال *(húlál)* Legal, a lawful thing: *Húlál-kurna*; to ſlay according to the forms preſcribed by religion (as ſheep, fowls, &c.); generally, to murder.

حلاوت *(húláwut)* Sweetneſs: *Hulwáe* or *Hulwye*; ſweet meats, ſweet cakes, confectionary.

حلق *(húluk)* The throat, the windpipe: alſo *Hulkoom*.

حلقہ *(hulkéh)* A ring, a circle.

حمال *(hummál)* A porter, a carrier of burdens.

حمام *(hummám)* A bath, a bagnio.

حمایت *(himáet)* Protection, defence: *Himáet-kurna*; to protect, defend, ſupport, countenance, abet.

حمد *(humd)* Praiſe: *Ulhumd-lillah*; Praiſe be to God!

حمل *(huml)* A load or burden; fruit (of the womb, or of a tree).

حملہ *(humléh)* An attack, charge, aſſault, ſtorm: *Humléh-kurna*; to charge, ſtorm, &c.

حوا *(Húwá)* Eve.

حواس *(húwáſs)* Senſe, the ſenſes.

حوالہ *(húwáléh)* Charge; care, cuſtody: *Húwáléh-kurna*; to make over, reſign; to put in charge, to commit to the care.

حوالي *(húwálee)* Environs: *Húwailee*; a houſe.

حوري or حور *(hoor* or *hooree)* A virgin of Paradiſe; a black-eyed nymph.

حوض *(howz)* A baſon or réſervoir of water; a fountain.

حيا (*hyâ*) Shame, baſhfulneſs, modeſty: *Bé-hyâ*; ſhameleſs, impudent.

حيات (*hyât*) Life.

حيران (*hyrán*) Aſtoniſhed, confounded.

حيرت (*hyrut*) Amazement, ſtupor.

حيض (*hyz* or *hyze*) Menſes.

حيف (*hyfe*) Alas! — tyranny, oppreſſion.

حيله (*heeléh*) Fraud, ſtratagem, fineſſe; art, cunning: *Heeléh-bâz*; a rogue, cheat, knave: *Heeléh-kurna*; to deceive, to act with art, cunning, &c.

حين (*heen*) Time; interval (of time): *Heen-e-hyât*; life-time.

حيوان (*hywân*) An animal or brute.

خ

خاتم (*khâtim*) A ſeal, a ring.

خادم (*khâdim*) A ſervant.

خار (*khâr*) A thorn: *Khâr-khâr*; diſquietude.

خارج (*khârij*) External, without: *Khârij-kurna*; to expel.

خارش (*khâriſh*) The itch.

خاشاک (*khâſhâk*) Chips, leaves, ſhavings, &c.

خاص (*khâſs*)
خاصه (*khâſéh*) Pure, fine; particular, peculiar, private, ſpecial: *Khâſſoaam*; the particular and the common; all, every body.

خاصيت (*khâſiut*) Property, quality, virtue.

خاطر (*khâtir*) The mind, ſoul; for the ſake or love of: *Khâtir-jumma*; a collected mind, eaſe of mind, confidence, reliance: *Khâtir-jumma-kurna* or *déna*; to aſſure, encourage, hearten, animate.

خاك *(khâk)* Earth, duſt.

خاكستر *(khâkiſtur)* Aſhes.

خال *(khâl)* A mole.

خالو *(khâloo)* An uncle (by the mother).

خاله *(khâléh)* An aunt (by the mother).

خالي *(khâli)* Empty, vacant, unoccupied, hollow: *Khâli-kurna*; to empty, to evacuate, to make hollow.

خام *(khâm)* Raw, unripe; vain.

خاموش *(khâmoaſh)* Silent: *Khâmoaſhee*; ſilence, taciturnity.

خان *(khân)* A title among Mahommedans; but not always a patent dignity, being very commonly aſſumed by perſons of low condition, and eſpecially by Patans.

خاندان *(khândân)* Family, houſehold.

خانمان *(khânmân)* Property, houſehold goods, furniture.

خانه *(khânéh)* A houſe; uſed in forming many nouns of place, as *Kitaub* or *Kootub-khânéh*; a library: *Tope-khânéh*; a park or train of artillery, &c.

خاين *(khâin)* A deceiver, a cheat, a diſhoneſt perſon: ſee *Khiânut.*

خايه *(khâié)* A teſticle.

خبر *(khubr)* News, intelligence, advice, information, apprizal: *Khubr-déna*; to adviſe, apprize, inform: *Khubr-léna*; to look after, enquire into: *Khubr-dâr*; take care! beware! alſo, an intelligencer: *Khubr-dâree*; care, caution: *Khubr-dâree-kurna*; to take care of, to attend to: *Bé-khubr*; unacquainted, ignorant, unapprized.

ختم *(khutm)* The concluſion, end, termination: *Khutm-kurna*; to conclude.

خجل *(khújul)*
خجلت *(khujlut)* } Shame, baſhfulneſs.

خدا *(khodâ)* God; alſo *Khôdâi* or *Khôdye.*

خداوند *(khodâwund,* contractedly *Kháwind)* Lord, maſter: Sir! my lord! a maſter, a huſband.

خدمت *(khidmut)* Service, employment, office; kindneſs, friendly office: *Khidmut-gâr*; a ſervant.

خراب *(khúráb)* Vile, baſe; ſpoiled, ruined, deſtroyed: *Khúrâbee*; vileneſs, badneſs, baſeneſs; ruin, deſtruction; *Khúráb-kurna*; to ſpoil, ruin, &c.: *Khúrâbât*; taverns, brothels.

خراج *(khiráj)* Tribute, tax: *Khiráj-déna*; to pay tribute.

خراط *(khurrát, corruptedly Khurrâdee)* A turner.

خربوزه *(khurboozéh)* A muſk-melon.

خرچ *(khurch* or *khurj)* Expence, expenditure: *Khurch-kurna*; to ſpend, expend, diſburſe, lay out: *Khurch-burdár*; a ſort of ſteward or ſuperintendant of diſburſements; a marketer.

خرخشه *(hurkhúſhéh)* A tumult, diſturbance, riot.

خرد *(khird)* Underſtanding, wiſdom: *Khirdmund*; wiſe, ſenſible, intelligent: *Khoord*; little, ſmall, young: *Khoord-ſál* or *Khoord-ſáléh*; a youth, one of tender years.

خرگوش *(khurgoâſh)* A hare; literally, aſs-ear'd.

خرم *(khoorm)* Chearful, pleaſant, delightful: *Khoormee*; gladneſs, delight.

خرما *(khoorma)* A date.

خرمن *(khirmun)* The harveſt.

خرمهره *(khurmôhréh)* A cowri.

خروش *(khúroaſh)* A loud cry, an exclamation.

خریدار *(khúreedár)* A buyer, a purchaſer.

خریطه *(khúreetéh)* A bag, a purſe (in which they incloſe letters); figuratively, a letter.

خریف *(khúreef)* The autumnal harveſt.

خزان *(khizân)* The autumn, the falling of the leaves.

خزانه *(khúzânéh)* Treaſure, a treaſury, a magazine: *Khúzânchee*; a treaſurer.

خس *(khuſs)* Straw, a weed: *Khuſs-khuſs*; the root of the Jungle graſs, of which they make a ſort of ſcreen that, being watered, has the effect of changing the hot wind which paſſes through it, to a cool and refreſhing air: thoſe ſcreens (which are called *Tutties*) are alſo made of a green briar named *Júwâ-ſéh*: when made to roll up they are called *purdéhs* or curtains.

خسارت (*khúſârut*) Loſs, damage.

خسر (*khooſûr*) A father-in-law.

خسوف (*khûſoof*) An eclipſe of the moon.

خشک (*khooſhk*) Dry, withered, ſtale: *Khooſhki*; by land (in oppoſition to water).

خشم (*khuſhm*) Anger, rage, fury.

خشنود (*khuſhnood*) Content, ſatisfied: *Khuſhnoodi*; ſatisfaction, pleaſure.

خصال (*khiſál*) Good qualities, virtues.

خصلت (*khuſlut*) Diſpoſition, nature.

خصم (*khuſm*) An enemy, antagoniſt; alſo maſter, lord, huſband.

خصوص (*khúſooſs*) A particular or ſpecial matter; particularly: *Khúſooſun*; particularly, eſpecially, chiefly, above all.

خصومت (*khúſoomut*) Enmity.

خصي (*khúſy*) An eunuch, a he-goat.

خط (*khutt*) A letter; hand-writing; a line; the beard.

خطا (*khútá*) Error, crime, fault: *Khútá-kurna*; to err, miſtake, fail, to commit a fault.

خطاب (*khitaub*) A title.

خطبه (*khootbéh*) An oration in which the titles of the king are proclaimed.

خطره (*khutréh*) Fear; danger: *Khutr-nák*; dangerous: *Bé-khutr* or *Be-khutréh*; without danger, ſafe.

خطوط (*khútoot*) Letters, epiſtles.

خفه (*khúféh*) Properly, ſtrangling or ſuffocating; but more generally, angry; and thence *khufgi*, anger, diſpleaſure, and *khúféh-kurna*; to make angry, to enrage, to diſpleaſe.

خفيه (*khoofyéh*) Concealed, diſguiſed: *Khoofyun*; ſecretly, diſguiſedly.

خلاب (*khiláb*) Mire, clay, filth.

خلاص *(khúlâſs)* Free, liberated, releaſed: *Khúlâſs-kurna*; to free, to liberate: *Khúlâſi*; freedom, releaſe.

خلاصت *(khûlâſut* or *khûlâſéh)* The beſt part of any thing, the eſſence.

خلاف *(khilâf)* Contradiction, oppoſition; contrary, oppoſite, unfavourable: *Khilâf-kúhna*; to contradict one's ſelf, to prevaricate.

خلال *(khilâl)* A toothpick: *Khilâl-kurna*; to pick ones teeth.

خلالت *(khúlâlut)* Sincere friendſhip; alſo *Khoolut.*

خلد *(khoold)* Eternity; paradiſe: *Khúlud*; the heart, the mind.

خلعت *(khylaat)* A robe of honour.

خلف *(khúluf)* A ſucceſſor, an heir; figuratively, a favourite ſon.

خلق *(khulk)* The creation, mankind: *Khulkûllâh*; God's creatures: *Khoolk*; nature, diſpoſition: *Khoolkut*; creation.

خلل *(khúlul)* Diſturbance, diſorder, confuſion, ruin: *Khúlul-kurna*; to make a diſturbance, &c.

خلوت *(khulwut)* Retirement, ſolitude, ſecret conſultation; a ſecret or private place: *Khulwut-khânéh*; a private or ſecret apartment: *Khulwut-kurna*; to confer or conſult in ſecret.

خليفه *(khúliféh)* A caliph: — Applied now, through corruption or ſome alluſion not eaſily to be diſcovered, to tailors and cooks.

خم *(khum)* Crooked, curved: *Khum-kurna*; to bend, crook, &c.

خمار *(khûmâr)* Crop ſickneſs after drinking: *Khummâr*; a drunkard.

خمير or خمر *(khumr* or *khúmeer)* Dough, leaven; what is uſed to ferment.

خنجر *(khunjur)* A dagger or poniard.

خندق *(khunduk)* A ditch.

خنيا *(khûnyâ)* Melody, ſinging: *Khûnyâ-gur*; a muſician or ſinger.

خوي or خو *(khoo* or *khooe)* Diſpoſition, nature, habit: *Naik-khoo*; good, virtuous: *Bud-khoo*; bad, vicious.

خواب *(khwâb)* A dream, ſleep: *Khwâb-daikhna*; to dream.

خواجه *(khwâjéh)* A gentleman, a maſter, a governor; a title of courteſy.

خوجه *(khôjéh)* An eunuch.

خوار *(khwâr)* Wretched, contemptible; ruined: *Khwâri*; wretchedneſs, ruin; vileneſs.

خواست *(khâſt* or *khwâſt)* Deſire, requeſt, wiſh.

خواص *(khúwâſs)* The ſervant who ſits behind his maſter on the elephant; a valet, a favourite; properties, qualities: *Khúwâſi*; that part of the *Howdah* or canopy of an elephant where the *Khúwâſs* is ſeated.

خوان *(khwân* or *khân)* A table, a tray on which victuals are ſpread or ſerved.

خوانسامان خانسامان } *khwânſâmân* or *khânſâmân* or *khâſâmâ* { A ſteward of the houſehold; a butler; compounded of *Sâmân*, ſtores, and either *Khân* (a lord, maſter, chief), or *Khânéh* (a houſe), or *Khwân* (a table), but moſt probably of the firſt.

خواه *(khwâh* or *khâh)* Wiſhing; praying for: — Uſed in forming many compounds; ſuch as *Khyre-khwâh*; a well-wiſher, &c.: *Khâh-nâ-khâh* or *Khâ-mú-khâh*; (literally, wiſh or not wiſh) nolens volens.

خوب *(khoob)* Well, fine, good; elegant, beautiful, charming, excellent: *Bhoat-khoob*; very well: *Khoobi*; goodneſs, fineneſs, &c.

خوراک *(khorâk)* Proviſions, meat; literally, eatables.

خورش *(khooriſh)* Eating and drinking.

خوش *(khooſh)* Pleaſed; pleaſant, delightful, ſweet, elegant, healthy, mild, lovely, &c.: *Khooſhi*; pleaſure, joy, ſatisfaction, &c.: *Khooſhi-kurna*; to rejoice, &c.: *Khooſh-âmúdi*; flattery: *Khooſh-âmud-kurna*; to flatter:—This word is uſed in forming a variety of compounds; as, *Khooſh-bo*; fragrant: *Khooſh-kho* or *Khooſh-tubba*; of an amiable temper: *Khooſh-muzzéh*; delicious, agreeable to the palate, &c.

خوشه *(khooſhéh)* A cluſter (of grapes, &c.); an ear of corn.

خوف *(khoaf)* Fear, dread, terror: *Khoaf-purrhna*; to be alarmed.

خوني *(khooni)* A murderer (from *Khoon*, blood): *Khooni-kurna*; to murder.

خياط *(khyât)* A tailor.

خيال *(khiâl)* Fancy, imagination: *Khiâl-kurna*; to fancy, imagine, ſuppoſe: *Khiâlât*; fancies, imaginations: *Khiâli*; a fanciful perſon; fantaſtical.

خيانت *(khiânut)* Perfidy, diſhoneſty: *Khiânut-kurna*; to cheat, deceive, impoſe upon.

خير *(khire)* Good, goodneſs; well, very well: *Khire o âſiut*; good health: *Khyriut*; wellbeing.

خيرات *(khyrât)* Charity, alms: *Khyrât-déna*; to beſtow alms.

خيره *(kheeréh)* Malevolent, malignant, wicked; vain, dark, obſcure.

خيلي *(khylé)* Many, much, very long.

خيمه *(kheeméh)* A tent: *Kkeeméh-doaz*; a tent-maker: *Kheeméh korrhâ-kurna*; to pitch a tent: *Kheeméh girrâ-déna*; to ſtrike a tent.

د

داخل *(dâkhil)* Entering, penetrating, arriving: *Dâkhil-hona*; to enter, to penetrate; to arrive; to be arrived: *Dâkhil-kurna*; to place or fix in.

داد *(dâd)* Juſtice, equity.

دار *(dâr)* A gallows; a manſion, dwelling, ſeat, country; as *Dâr ûl Khilâfut*; the ſeat of the empire (Dehli); a poſſeſſor, holder, lord, proprietor; uſed in forming many compounds; as *Zûmeen-dâr*, a landholder; *Soobah-dâr*, a governor of a province, a native captain of a company of Sepoys.

دار و كير *(dár o geer)* Tumult, conflict.

دارو *(dároo)* Medicine (in general): alſo, ſpirituous liquor.

داروغه *(dároghah)* A ſuperintendant.

داستان *(dâſtân)* A fable, romance, tale, hiſtory.

داعي *(dá-éy)* One who invites or ſtimulates; an author; a cauſe; one who prays or wiſhes; a claimant.

داعيه *(dâiyéh)* Petition, wiſh, deſire; claim.

داغ *(dâgh)* A ſtain, a mark, a ſpot, a freckle: *Dâgh-lugna*; to be ſtained or ſpotted; to get ſpoiled: *Dâgh-déna*; to mark, to ſtain.

دام *(dâm)* A net, a trap, a gin, a ſnare: — In prayer, may it endure for ever! May it be eternal or perpetual!

داماد *(dâmâd)* A ſon-in-law.

دامن *(dâmun)* The ſkirt of a garment, the train of a gown; the border, the foot or declivity (of a mountain): *Dâmun-geer*; an accuſer: *Dâmungeeri*; accuſation, arraignment.

دان *(dân)* A particle uſed in compoſition, and ſignifying that which contains: as *Kullum-dân*, a pen-caſe or ink-ſtand: *Piſhaub-dân*, an urinal; *Shummai-dân*, a candleſtick, &c.: being alſo the participle of دانستن *(dâniſtun)* to know, it is ſometimes employed in forming a claſs of perſonal nouns; as *Kudr-dân*, one who knows the merits of a perſon, a diſcerner of the characters of men, &c.

دانا *(dânâ)* A wiſe man, a learned or ſenſible perſon: *Dânâee*; wiſdom.

دانش *(dâniſh)* Knowledge: *Dâniſh-mund*; wiſe, intelligent, a wiſe man.

دانه *(dânéh)* Grain (in general); a grain or ſeed; a pimple, a ſpeck.

داه *(dâh)* Commonly pronounced *Dâha*; the well-known faſt or time of mourning in the month of Mohurrum, inſtituted in commemoration of the death of Huſſan and Hooſain; called alſo *Aſhooréh*, which, as well as *Dâh*, ſignifies Ten, the number of days that the faſt or mourning continues.

دايه or داي *(dâi* or *dâih)* A nurſe, a female ſervant: *Dood-peelye-dâi*; a wet-nurſe: *Junnye-dâi*; a midwife.

دايره *(dâiréh)* A circle, circumference, orbit.

دايم *(dâim)* Permanent, perpetual; always, continually.

دبدبه *(dubdúbéh)* Pomp, parade, ſtate: *Dubdúbéh-ſé*; pompouſly, with great ſtate.

دختر *(doakhter)* A girl, a daughter; a virgin.

دخل *(dukhl)* Intruſion, interference; diſturbance, moleſtation; entrance: *Dukhl-kurna*; to interfere, interpoſe; enter, penetrate.

دراج *(doorrâj)* A woodcock.

دراز *(dúrâz)* Long: *Dúrâzee*; length, tediousneſs, prolixity: *Door o dúrâz*; diffuſedly; a great length.

دربار *(durbâr)* A court, a hall of audience.

دروان or دربان *(durbân* or *durwân)* A doorkeeper, a porter.

درجه *(durjéh)* A degree of rank; rank, honour, ſtation.

درخت *(dúrukht)* A tree (corruptedly pronounced *durkhut*).

درخواست *(durkhwâſt)* Deſire, requeſt, demand, petition: *Durkhâſt* or *Durkhwâſt-kurna*; to requeſt, ſolicit, &c.

درد *(durd)* Pain, grief, affliction; pity, compaſſion, ſympathy: *Durd-lugna* or *kurna*; to pain, ache; to pity, ſympathize.

درزي *(durzi)* A tailor; corruptedly called *Durji* or *Durjee*; the Hindoſtans generally changing *z* into *j*, and the gutturals خ and غ *(kh* and *gh)* into *k* and *g* as often as theſe letters occur in the Perſian and Arabic words adopted by them; the reaſon of which is, that the proper Hindvi knows no ſuch ſounds, as may be ſeen in the Nagree alphabet. This impurity of pronunciation, however, is leaſt obſervable in the ſuperior orders, many of whom underſtanding the Perſian, and others having a conſtant intercourſe with ſuch as do, are thereby enabled to avoid it.

درست *(dûrooſt)* Right, fit, proper, juſt, true; well, ſafe, ſound, entire: *Dûrooſt-kuhna*; to ſpeak truly, to obſerve juſtly: *Tun-dûrooſti*; health.

درشت (*dûrooſht*) Harſh, ſtern, rigid: *Dûrooſhti*; harſhneſs, ſeverity.

دركاه (*durgâh*) A large moſque, a court.

درميان (*dur-mián*) The middle, in the middle.

درنك (*dirung*) Slow, tedious: *Dirung-kurna*; to delay, protract, &c. *Dirungee*; ſlowneſs, delay.

دروازه (*durwâzéh*) A door, a gate.

درويش (*durwaiſh*) A derviſe; poor, indigent; a beggar.

دروغ (*duroagh*) A lie: *Duroagh-kuhna*; to lie: *Duroagh-go*; a liar.

دريا (*duryâ*) The ſea, a river.

دريغ (*diraigh*) Sorrow; repugnance; diſinclination, backwardneſs: *Diraigh-kurna*; to withhold, to refuſe, deny, to be backward or diſinclined, to feel a repugnance.

دست (*duſt*) The hand: *Duſt-khut*; ſignature: *Duſt-khut-kurna*; to ſign, to ſubſcribe: *Duſt-âweiz*; a written engagement to contract: *Duſt-ruſs*; power, capacity; that which is attainable: *Duſt* (from *Duſt* or *Duſht*, a deſert) a ſtool or evacuation.

دستار (*duſtâr*) A turban.

دستانه (*duſtânêh*) A glove or gauntlet.

دستك (*duſtuk*) A paſs, a grant, a mandate.

دستكاه (*duſtgâh*) Power, ſtrength.

دستكير (*duſtgeer*) An aſſiſtant, patron, protector: *Duſtgeeri*; protection, patronage, aid.

دستور (*duſtoor*) Cuſtom, uſage, mode; premium, profit, commiſſion; what is claimed from tradeſmen by ſervants purchaſing commodities for their maſters.

دسته (*duſtéh*) A handle; a handful: *Duſtéh-kâghiz*; a quire of paper.

دشمن (*dooſhmun*) An enemy: *Dooſhmúni*; enmity: *Dooſhmúni-kurna* or *rukhna*; to hate, to entertain a hatred, to fall out, to be at enmity.

دشوار (*dooſhwâr*) Difficult, troubleſome: *Dooſhwâri*; difficulty, trouble.

دعا (*dwâ* or *dooâ*) A prayer, wiſh: *Bud-dooâ*; a curſe.

دعوت (*dâwut*) Invitation (to dinner, &c.); ſummons; pretenſion.

دعوي *(dâwé* or *dâwâ)* Claim, pretenſion; a lawſuit: *Dâwé-bûrâ-búri-kurna*; to pretend to an equality.

دغا *(dúgha)* Treachery, deceit, impoſture: *Dúgha-kurna* or *déna*; to deceive, circumvent, betray: *Dúgha-bâz*; a traitor, impoſtor, rogue.

دفتر *(duftur)* A regiſter, roll, journal, record: *Duftur-khânéh*; an office for writing: *Duftûri*; the head clerk of an office.

دفع *(dúfa)* One time, once: *Ky-dúfa*; how often? *Dûfa*; repulſion: *Dúfa-kurna*; to repulſe, remove, drive away, avert.

دفن *(dufn)* Interred, entered; *Dufn-kurna*; to enter, inter, bury; conceal.

دقت *(dikkut* or *dikh)* Trouble, uneaſineſs; diligence, cloſe application, pains: *Dikh-kurna* or *déna*; to give trouble, to teaze, to vex, to plague.

دقيق *(dúkeek)* Subtle, minute, fine.

دل *(dil)* The heart, mind, ſoul: *Dil-déna*; to encourage, to apply heartily.

دلاسا *(dil-âſa)* Conſolation, comfort: *Dil-âſa-déna* or *kurna*; to comfort, conſole, &c.

دلال *(dúlâl)* A broker.

دلالت *(dúlâlut)* Argument, demonſtration; ſign, indication, mark.

دلاور *(dil-âwur)* Intrepid, brave; *Dil-âwúri*; bravery, courage.

دلبر *(dil-bur)* A ſweetheart, a lovely woman.

دلخواه *(dil-khâh)* Deſire; a beloved object, a fine woman.

دلخوش *(dil-khooſh)* Glad, contented: *Dil-khooſhi*; joy, content.

دلدار *(dil-dâr)* A lover, a miſtreſs.

دلكير *(dil-geer* or *dulgeer)* Afflicted: *Dilgeeri*; affliction.

دلير *(dilair)* Brave, intrepid; impudent, bold, inſolent: *Dilairi*; boldneſs, bravery; impudence, aſſurance, confidence.

دليل *(dúleel)* An argument, demonſtration, proof.

دم *(dum)* The breath; a moment: *Dum-léna*; to reſt, pauſe, to take breath: *Hur-dum*; every moment: *Doom*; the tail, end, extremity.

دما *(dúmá)* Aſthma.

دماغ *(dimâgh)* Haughtineſs, pride.

دمبال *(dûmbal* or *doombul)* A tail.

دمل *(doommul)* A bile; a felon; a ſwelling; alſo *Doombul.*

دمه *(dúméh)* A pair of bellows.

دنيا *(doonyá)* The world: *Doonyâ-dâr*; a worldly perſon: *Doonyâwi*; worldly, relating to this world.

دوتا *(dootá)* Double, doubled.

دوا *(dúwâ* or *dúwâi)* Medicine; a remedy: *Dúwâi-khânéh*; a medicine ſhop.

دواب *(doâb)* The country lying between the Ganges and the Jumna.

دوات *(dúwât)* An ink-holder or pen-caſe: *Dúwât-kullum*; pen and ink, an ink-ſtandiſh.

دور *(dowr)* An age, revolution, circuit, circle: *Door*; far, diſtant, remote: *Doori*; diſtance, remoteneſs.

دوربين *(doorbeen)* A teleſcope.

دوزخ *(dozukh)* Hell.

دوست *(doaſt)* A friend: *Doaſtee*; friendſhip: *Doaſtee-rukhna*; to love, eſteem as a friend.

دوستدار *(doaſtdâr)* A friend.

دوكان *(dookân)* A ſhop: *Dookân-dâr*; A ſhopkeeper.

دولت *(dowlut)* Riches, wealth, fortune, proſperity, happineſs: *Dowlut-mund*; rich, fortunate, happy.

دون *(doon)* Baſe, mean, ignoble.

دهباشي *(déh-báſhi* or *Déhbâſh)* Literally, a commander of ten; a perſon having a place of truſt; a valet.

دهر *(duhr)* Fortune, chance.

دهشت *(duhſhut)* Fear, terror, confuſion: *Duhſhut-lugna*; to fear, dread, apprehend, to be in a fright.

دهل *(doohul)* A drum; from whence the Hindvi *Dôhul.*

ديار *(diár)* Country, region.

ديانت *(diânut)* Religiouſneſs, piety.

ديباچه

دیباچه *(deebâchéh)* A preface, exordium or preamble (to a book).

دیدار *(deedâr)* Meeting, ſeeing one.

دیده *(deedéh)* The eyes.

دیر *(dair)* Slow, late, long ago: *Dairee*; ſlownéſs, lateneſs, &c.: *Dairee-lugna*; to be ſlow, late, &c.

دیگ *(daig)* A large pot or cauldron: *Daigchéh*; a ſmall pot: *Daig-dân*; a trevot or pot-hook.

دین *(deen)* Faith, religion: *Deen-dâr*; religious, faithful.

دینار *(deenar)* A dinar; a piece of money.

دیو *(dio* or *deo)* A demon or genius.

دیوار *(diwâr)* A wall: *Châr-diwâr* or *Châr-diwâri*; a garden wall, or the like; an incloſure; a paling (ſquare).

دیوان *(diwân)* An accomptant; a collection of odes: *Diwân-khânéh*; a court, a hall of audience, a divan.

دیوانه *(diwânéh)* Mad, furious, fooliſh, inſane: *Dewângi*; inſanity.

ذ

ذات *(zât)* Nature, ſubſtance, eſſence; ſect, tribe: *Zât-léna*; to render a perſon incapable of aſſociating with the brethren of his religion; to deprive one of his religion; to take away ones *caſt*: — A Hindoo is deprived of his *caſt* if an alien to his faith touch his food, or, in many caſes, even his perſon. — The ſame rigid notion is entertained by the inferior claſſes among the Mahommedans. — *Zât-déna*; to ſacrifice ones religion, as a woman who enters into criminal engagements with an alien to her faith, or who, to gratify ſuch an one, drinks out of the ſame cup with him, or the like.

ذايقه *(zâikéh)* Taſte, reliſh.

ذبح *(zúbuh)* Slaughter, ſacrifice: *Zúbuh-kurna*; to kill, to ſlaughter, to ſacrifice.

ذخيره *(zúkheerah)* Treaſury, magazine, granary; ſtores, ſupplies, &c.

ذره *(zurréh)* An atom, a particle, a grain, a morſel.

ذكا *(zúkâ)* Acuteneſs of genius, penetration.

ذكر *(zikr)* Mention, recital, relation; ſubject, topic, matter (of diſcourſe): *Zikr-kurna*; to talk of, to mention.

ذلالت *(zúlâlut)* Abjectneſs, meanneſs.

ذليل *(zúleel)* Abject, mean; wretched, baſe.

ذم *(zumm)* Reproach, accuſation, detraction.

ذوق *(zowk)* Taſte, delight, joy, pleaſure, voluptuouſneſs.

ذيل *(zile)* Following, that which follows or is annexed; as, to a letter on buſineſs, a liſt of particulars referred to, &c.

ر

راتب *(râtib)* Proviſion, any ones lot or portion of the neceſſaries of life: *Râtibéh*; a ſalary, ſtipend, pay.

راحت *(râhut)* Quiet, repoſe, tranquillity.

راز *(râz)* A ſecret or myſtery; a bricklayer.

راس *(râſs)* A ſtring or head of cattle.

راست *(râſt)* Right, true, juſt: *Râſti*; rectitude, truth.

راسخ *(raſikh)* Firm, durable, conſtant, rooted.

راضي *(râzi)* Content, ſatisfied: *Râzi-hona*; to be content, to conſent or acquieſce: *Râzi-kurna*; to ſatisfy, to cauſe to agree, to pleaſe.

راقب *(râkib)* A rival.

راقم *(rakim)* A writer, a writing.

رام *(râm)* Tame, obedient: *Râm-kurna*; to tame.

ران *(rân)* The thigh.

راوند *(râwund)* Rhubarb; called, alſo, *Râwundé Cheeni.*

راويان *(râwiân)* Hiſtorians (plural of *Râwi).*

راه *(râh*, or, contractedly, *rúh)* Way, road, path: *Râh-bur*; a road-guide: *Râh-zun*; a robber: *Râh-dâree*; a paſſport.

راي *(râi)* Opinion, thought, counſel; a Rajah.

رايات *(râyât)* Standards, banners; eſpecially the banners or colours of an army in motion; figuratively, a camp.

رب *(rubb)* God: *Yâ-rubb!* My God! Oh God! *Rubbâni*; divine.

رباعي *(rûbâi)* A quatrain or verſe of four hemiſtichs.

رباه بازي *(rûbâh-bazee)* Knavery, cunning; compounded of *rûbah*, a fox, and *bazee*, play or trick.

ربط *(rubt)* Union, friendſhip, attachment.

ربيع *(rúbi)* The ſpring, the ſpring harveſt: *Rúbi ul ouwul* (the third month of the Mahommedan year) and *Rúbi ûl âkhir* (the fourth month); two ſpring months.

رجا *(rújâ)* Hope, alſo fear.

رجب *(rújub)* The ſeventh month of the Mahommedan year.

رجوع *(rújoo)* Return, turning towards: *Rûjoo-laowna* or *lowna*; to turn towards, to ſide with, to ſubmit, to yield.

رحلت *(réhlut)* Travelling, departure; figuratively, death: *Réhlut-kurna*; to die.

رحم *(rúhim)* Compaſſion, mercy; the uterus or womb: *Rúhim-kurna*; to pity, to compaſſionate: *Rúhim-luggna*; to be moved, to be affected or touched with pity.

رحمان *(rúhmân)* God, the merciful or compaſſionate.

رحمت *(rúhmut)* Pity, tenderneſs.

رحيم *(rúheem)* Merciful, compaſſionate; one of the Divine attributes.

رخ *(rûkh)* The cheek; ſide, quarter, point; the caſtle at cheſs.

رخت *(rukht)* Apparatus, furniture.

رخسار *(rûkhſâr* or *rûkhſâréh)* The cheek, the face, the mien, the air.

رخصت *(rûkhſut)* Licenſe, permiſſion, eſpecially to depart: *Rúkhſut!* Depart! or, you have leave to go: *Rûkhſut-monggna*; to aſk leave to depart: *Rûkhſut-kurna*; to diſmiſs, to diſcharge from attendance: *Rûkhſut-déna*; to give leave to go: *Rûkhſut-léna*; to obtain leave, to take leave (to depart): *Bé-rûkhſut*; without leave.

رخنه *(rukhnéh)* A fracture, a cleft, a notch, a crack; figuratively, a diſturbance, a breach or *fracas*, miſchief, damage, ruin.

رد *(rudd)* Repulſe, reſiſtance, refutation: *Ruddé-júwâb*; a reply or refutation: *Rudd-kurna*; to vomit.

رديف *(rúdeef)* The letter with which each diſtich of a ſeries of poems ends. In a dewan or collection of odes there are as many ſeries as there are letters of the alphabet, every diſtich of each poem in the firſt ſeries terminating in ا or *alif*, and every diſtich of each poem in the laſt ſeries ending in ي or *yé*.

رزال *(rûzâl, rûzâléh,* or *rizâléh)* Mean, worthleſs, baſe: *Rizâléh-âdmi*; a low, mean fellow.

رز *(ruz)* A vineyard.

رزق *(rizk)* Subſiſtance, ſupport, daily bread; a penſion or allowance.

رزم *(ruzm)* War, battle: *Ruzm-gâh*; a field of battle.

رساله *(riſâléh)* A body of horſe; a letter, a ſmall tract or book; the prophet (Mahommed): *Riſâléh-dâr*; a commander of horſe; in general, any military commander.

رسل رسايل *(rûſl-rúſâil)* Letters, epiſtles, epiſtolary correſpondence.

رستخيز *(rûſtekhaiz)* The day of reſurrection.

رسم *(rúſm)* Manner, cuſtom, uſage; a law, precept, rule, regulation.

رسن *(rúſun)* A rope, a cord; from hence, probably, the Hindvi word *Ruſſi*.

رسوا *(rûſwâ)* Diſgraced, diſhonoured: *Rûſwâi*; diſgrace, diſhonour, infamy, ignominy: *Rûſwâ-kurna*; to diſgrace, diſhonour, &c.

رسوخ *(rûſookh)* Firm, conſtant: *Rûſookhiut*; firmneſs, conſtancy, ſteady friendſhip.

رسول *(rúſool)* A prophet, a meſſenger, an ambaſſador: *Ul-rúſool*; Mahommed (the prophet).

رسوم *(rúſoom)* Cuſtoms, laws; duties, taxes; the poſtage of letters, &c.

رشتہ *(riſhtéh)* A thread, a line; a ſeries: *Riſhtéh-dâr*; a kinſman.

رشد *(ruſhd)* Rectitude, the right way: *Rúſheed*; a guide or conductor.

رشک *(ruſhk)* Envy, jealouſy, emulation.

رشوه *(ruſhwéh* or *ruſhwut)* A bribe, bribery: *Ruſhwéh-déna*; to bribe, to corrupt.

رضا *(rúzâ)* Conſent, acquieſcence, agreement; permiſſion, leave (eſpecially to depart): *Bé-rúzâ*; without leave, conſent, &c.: *Rúzâ-monggna*; to deſire leave.

رطل *(rutl)* A pound of twelve ounces.

رعد or رعاد *(raad)* Thunder.

رعایا *(rú-ayâ)* Subjects, peaſants, the lower order of people; the plural of *Riyut*.

رعنا *(râna)* Delicate, beautiful, tender, lovely.

رغبت *(rughbut)* Curioſity, ſtrong deſire, avidity.

رفا *(rúfâ)* Mending (as a garment): *Rúfâ-kurna*; to mend; figuratively, to make up a breach in friendſhip.

رفاقت *(rúfâkut)* Society, companionſhip: *Rúfâkut-kurna*; to aſſociate with, to join, to adhere to.

رفاہیت or رفاه *(rúfâh* or *rúfâhiyut)* Repoſe, quiet, tranquillity.

رفتار *(ruftâr)* Walking, motion.

رفع *(rúfa)* Repelling, removing: *Rúfa-kurna*; to remove, diſpel, repel.

رفعت *(rifât)* Eminence, highneſs, nobility.

رفو *(rúfoo)* Sewing cloſe, counterpoint; darning: *Rúfoo-kurna*; to darn, to patch, to mend; *Rúfoo-gur*; a darner, &c.

رفیع *(rúfee)* High, ſublime, eminent, exalted.

رفیق *(rúfeek)* A companion, colleague, aſſociate.

رقت *(rikkut)* Pity, condolence, tenderneſs.

رقص *(ruks)* A dance, a ball.

رقعہ

رقعه *(rûkah)* A letter, a note.

رقم *(rukm)* A writing: *Rukm-kurna*; to write; to mark.

رقيب *(rúkeeb)* A rival; one who watches; a guardian.

رک *(rug)* A vein.

رکاب *(rikâb)* A ſtirrup: *Humrâh-rikâb*; attending, accompanying (a ſuperiour): *Rikâbi*; a diſh or plate (properly of an octagonal form).

رکن *(rúkn)* A pillar, prop, &c.; aid, ſupport; a grandee (plural, *urkân*).

رمز *(rumz)* A ſign, nod, wink: *Rummâz*; ſpeaking by ſigns.

رمضان *(rumzân)* The ninth month of the Mahommedan year, during which ſtrict Muſſulmans obſerve a rigorous faſt between ſun-riſing and ſun-ſetting.

رمل *(ruml)* Geomancy, or the ſcience of ſand.

رنج *(runj)* Grief, vexation, pain of body or mind; alſo, *Runjiſh* and *Runjiſh é khâtir*; offence, diſguſt, &c.

رنجور *(runjoor)* Sick, infirm, afflicted.

رند *(rind)* A drunkard, a debauchee; plural, *Rindân*.

رنک *(rung)* Colour, hue; paint: *Rung-raiz*; a dyer: *Rungeen*; coloured, tinctured; flowery, elegant: *Rung-kurna*; to colour, paint, tinge: *Rung-déna*; to dye, paint, &c.: *Rung-â-rung*; various-coloured, of different ſorts.

روي or رو *(roo or rooe)* The face: *Roo-bú-roo*; oppoſite, face to face: *Roo-bú-roo-kurna*; to confront, to bring face to face, to bring or produce before.

روا *(rúwâ)* Allowable, worthy, proper, fit, juſt, ſuitable, becoming, agreeable: *Rúwâ-hôna*; to be fit, proper, &c.: *Rúwâ-dâr*; right, allowable, lawful: *Rúwâ-rukhna*; to tolerate, allow, permit (a practice).

رواج *(rúwâj)* Uſage, in uſe, cuſtom, practice.

روان *(rûân)* Life, ſoul: *Rúwân*; flowing, proceeding; uſed in forming many compounds: *Rúwânéh*; a permit: *Rúwânéh-kurna*;

kurna ; to diſpatch : *Rúwânéh-hôna* ; to be diſpatched, to depart, to ſet out.

روایت *(rúwâit)* A narrative, hiſtory.

روپیہ *(roopiyéh)* A rupee : *Roopâh* ; ſilver.

روح *(rooh)* The ſoul, the ſpirit : *Rûhâni* ; ſpiritual, holy.

رود *(road)* A river ; the ſtring of a muſical inſtrument.

روز *(roze)* A day : *Roze-roze* ; every day, daily : *Roze-gâr* ; fortune, time, the world, an age : *Roze-nâméh* ; a journal, a diary : *Roazi* ; ſuſtenance, daily food, lot, fate, portion ; ſervice, livelihood : *Béroazgâr* ; without employ, without the means of living.

روزه *(roazéh)* Faſting : *Roazéh-rukhna* ; to faſt : *Roazéh-dâr* ; one who obſerves faſt.

روش *(rúwiſh)* Mode, manner, habit ; cuſtom, rule.

روشن *(rôſhun)* Light, ſplendid, clear, manifeſt ; illuſtrious, enlightened : *Roaſhnâi* ; light, alſo ink.

روشناس *(rûſhúnâs)* Knowing the face ; acquainted with ; well known.

روضہ *(rowzéh)* A garden.

روغن *(rôghun)* Oil, butter.

روغن زرد *(rôghun-zurd)* Ghee, a ſort of butter made of buffalo's milk : *Rôghun-ſeeâh* ; oil.

روکردان *(roo-gurdân)* Averted, with the face turned away : *Roo-gurdân-kurna* ; to turn away the face, to abandon, forſake, &c. : *Roo-gurdâni* ; deſerting, forſaking, turning away from.

روم *(room)* The Roman empire, Romelia, the Turkiſh empire, Greece : *Roomi* ; a Grecian.

رومال *(rûmâl)* A handkerchief ; compounded of *Roo* (the face), and *Mâl* (the Perſian participle *rubbing* or *wiping*).

رونق *(rownuk)* Beauty, elegance, ſplendour, ornament ; figuratively, order, regularity, ſymmetry.

ره *(réh)* A road, path, track.

رها (*rehâ*) Liberation, eſcape: *Rehâ-kurna*; to liberate, ſet free.

رهبر (*rúh-bur*) A guide; ſee راهبر, *ráhbur*.

رهزن (*rúh-zun*) A highwayman, an infeſter of the roads: *Rúhzunni*; robbing, a highway robbery.

رهن (*rúhin*) A pledge, a pawn: *Rûhin-déna* or *rukhna*; to pledge, to pawn; to give as a hoſtage.

رهنما (*rúh-númâ*) A guide, a pilot: *Rúhnûmâi*; guidance, direction, conduct: *Rúhnûmâi-kurna*; to guide, conduct, &c.

رهوال or رهوار (*rúhwâr* or *rúhwâl*) An ambler, an eaſy-paced nag.

ريا (*reeâ*) Hipocriſy, diſſimulation.

رياست (*riâſut*) Government, dominion; governing, ruling.

رياضت (*riâzut*) Abſtinence, auſterity; mortifying the fleſh: *Ibl* or *Sáheb é riâzut*; abſtemious, auſtere; a ſober, abſtemious, or auſtere perſon.

رياضي (*riâzy*) Mathematicks.

ريب (*raib*) Doubt, ſuſpicion; neceſſity; bad fortune.

ريبت (*reebut*) Suſpicion, doubt; ſlander, calumny.

ريحان (*reehân*) An odoriferous herb; ſweet baſil, &c.

ريز (*raiz*) Pouring, ſcattering, dropping, &c.; participle of *raikhtun*, and uſed in forming many compound epithets and perſonal nouns, as *Khoon-raiz*; a murderer, &c.

ريزش (*raizuſh*) Pouring, flowing.

ريزه (*raizéh*) A ſmall piece or bit; broken in ſmall pieces; a crumb: *Raizéh-raizéh*; in pieces.

ريس (*ryis*) A chief, a leader, a head, a principal, a commander.

ريسمان (*reeſmân*) A rope, cord, thread.

ريش (*reeſh*) A wound, a ſore; the beard.

ريک (*raig*) Sand: *Raigiſtán*; a ſandy place, a ſtrand.

ريم (*reem*) Pus, matter; humours; dregs, droſs, lees.

ز

ز *(ze)* Contracted from از *uz*, from, by, of, &c.

زاج *(zâj)* Copperas, vitriol.

زاده or زاد *(zâd or zâdéh)* Born; a ſon, a child: In Hindvi rendered feminine by changing the termination to *i* or *ee*: thus *Saheb-zadéh*, a young gentleman; *Sâhéb-zâdee*, a young lady: This word is uſed in forming many compounds; as *admi-zâd*, born of man; a man: *Purri-zâd*; born of an angel or fairy; figuratively, a beautiful woman: *Shâh-zâdéh*; born of a king, a prince: *Shâh-zâdee*; a princeſs.

زار *(zâr)* A groan, a plaint, a lamentation; alſo, a particle denoting place; as, *Gûl-zâr*; a garden of roſes, or a flower garden.

زاري *(zâri)* Crying, lamentation, bewailing.

زاكي *(zâki)* Pure, holy, pious.

زاهد *(zâhid)* Religious, devout; a religious or holy perſon.

زايد *(zâid)* Redundant, ſuperfluous.

زايل *(zâil)* Failing, periſhing, vaniſhing; deficient.

زبان *(zûbân)* The tongue; a language, idiom, or dialect.

زبدت *(zûbdut or zûbdéh)* The beſt of any thing, the cream of milk.

زبر *(zúbur)* Above; high, ſuperior; ſuperiority; ſtrong, forcible.

زبردست *(zúbur-duſt)* A ſtrong man; a man of violence: *Zúbur-duſti*; violence: *Zúbur-duſti-kurna*; to commit violence, to act unjuſtly, to wrong, to injure, to oppreſs.

زبور *(zúboor)* The pſalms of David.

زبون *(zúboon)* Vile, bad, infamous, worthleſs, ugly: *Zúbooni*; badneſs, vileneſs, &c.

زحمت *(zúhmut or zôhmut)* Diſquietude, trouble, moleſtation, annoyance; pain, indiſpoſition: *Zôhmut-kurna*, *déna*, or *poanchâna*; to afflict, moleſt, trouble, &c.

زخم *(zukhm)* A wound, a ſcar, a cut : *Zukhmi* ; wounded, a wounded perſon : *Zukhm-lugna* or *khâna* ; to receive a wound : *Zukhm-déna* or *kurna* ; to wound.

زر *(zur)* Gold, money : *Zurreen* ; golden.

زراعت *(ziráut)* Agriculture, huſbandry ; ſown fields : *Ziráut-kurna* ; to cultivate the ground.

زربفت *(zur-buft)* Brocade, cloth of gold.

زرد *(zurd)* Yellow ; pale, livid : *Zurdi* ; yellowneſs.

زردوز *(zur-doze)* An embroiderer : *Zurdôzi* ; embroidery : *Zurdôzi-kurna* ; to embroider.

زشت *(ziſht)* Ugly, deformed, hideous, vile, filthy, odious : *Ziſht-roo* ; ugly-faced, an odious or diſagreeable countenance : *Ziſhti* ; deformity, uglineſs.

زعاف *(zûâf)* A ſudden death ; a deadly poiſon.

زعفران *(zâferán)* Saffron : *Zâferâni* ; of a ſaffron colour.

زکا *(zûkkâ)* Becoming, fitting, adviſeable ; purity : *Zúkâ* ; genius, wit, underſtanding.

زکات *(zúkât)* Alms.

زکام *(zûkám)* A defluxion, a cold.

زلال *(zûlál)* Pure, limpid.

زلزله *(zulzúléh)* An earthquake.

زلف *(zûlf)* A curling lock, a ringlet.

زمام *(zimâm)* A rein, a bridle.

زمانه or زمان *(zúmân or zúmânéh)* Time, an age, fortune, chance, fate, deſtiny : *Zúmânéh-ſázi* ; time-ſerving, accommodating ones ſelf to the time : *Zúmâni* ; temporal, worldly.

زمرد *(zûmrûd)* An emerald.

زمره *(zûmréh)* A multitude, a troop, a body.

زمستان *(zúmiſtân)* Winter : *Zúmiſtâni* ; a winter dreſs.

زمین *(zúmeen)* The earth, ground, ſoil ; a region, country ; land.

زن *(zun)* A woman, a wife ; alſo the participle of زدن, to ſtrike, beat, &c. uſed in forming a variety of compounds ; as *Râh-*

zun, a robber or highwayman, &c.: *Zunkéh*; an old woman, a woman.

زنا (*zinâ*) Adultery, fornication: *Zinâi* and *Zinâkâr*; an adulterer or fornicator.

زنار (*zûnnár*) The ſtring worn by Brahmans: *Zúnnâr-dâr*; a Brahman.

زنانه (*zúnânéh*) Womanly, feminine, effeminate; a ſeraglio; alſo, the women of the ſeraglio.

زنبور (*zumboor*) A waſp, a hornet.

زنجف (*zinjuf*) Corruptedly *Sunjâf*: the fringe, border, binding, or other ornament round the edge of a garment.

زنجير (*zinjeer*) Improperly pronounced *Zunjeer*, a chain: fetters, irons.

زنخدان or زنخ (*zunkh* or *zunkhdán*) The chin, the pit in the chin.

زندان (*zindán*) A priſon.

زندكاني (*zindegâni*) Life, living, exiſtence.

زندكي (*zindegi*) Life.

زنكي (*zunggi*) An Ethiopian, a negro.

زنهار (*zinhâr*) Care, attention, caution; protection; take care! never!

زواجر (*zúwâjir*) Prohibition; forbidden, prohibited.

زوال (*zúwâl*) Miſery, wretchedneſs, decline.

زوج (*zowj*) A huſband: *Zowjéh*; a wife.

زود (*zud* or *zood*) Quick, ſwift, ſoon, readily, ſuddenly: *Zoodi*; quickneſs, ſwiftneſs, celerity, velocity; haſtineſs or warmth of temper.

زور (*zoor* or *zoar*) Strength, power, force, vigour; violence; *Zoar-kurna*; to exert ones ſtrength; to force: *Zoar-ſé-léna*; to ſeize, to uſurp.

زوراور (*zoar-âwur*) A ſtrong, robuſt, or athletic perſon: *Zoarâwúri*; ſtrength, vigour.

زه (*zéh* or *zih*) A bow-ſtring

زهد (*zûhd* or *zôhd*) Devotion; renouncing the things of the earth: continence.

زہر *(zúhur)* Poiſon, venom: *Zúhur-kâtil*; mortal poiſon: *Zúhur-khâna*; to take poiſon, to poiſon ones ſelf: *Zúhur-dâr*; poiſoned, venomous.

زہرہ *(zôhréh)* The planet Venus: *Zúhréh*; the gall or bile; power, vigour, ſpirit.

زیادت *(ziâdut)* Increaſe, augmentation, ſurplus: *Ziâdti* or *Zyadti*; ſuperfluity, abundance.

زیادہ *(ziâdéh* or *zyadéh)* More, too much: *Zyadigi*; increaſe, addition: *Zyadéh-kurna*; to increaſe, augment, add: *Zyadéh-kur*; increaſe! — When ſpoken at table it is underſtood as an order for removing the victuals; but it is, in ſtrictneſs, a ſort of grace, comprehending a ſupplication to God to continue or increaſe his bounty.

زیارت *(ziârut)* A viſit, a pilgrimage: *Ziârut-gâh*; a place of devotion or pilgrimage: *Ziârut-kurna*; to viſit (a perſon or place held in reverence); to perform a pilgrimage.

زیان *(ziân)* Damage, detriment, injury, loſs, prejudice.

زیب *(zeeb* or *zaib)* An ornament; elegance, beauty; lovely, graceful: *Zeebâ*; beautiful, adorned: *Zeebâi*; beauty, gracefulneſs.

زیج *(zeej)* Aſtronomical tables; a maſon's rule.

زیر *(zair)* Under, below, beneath, at the bottom; the under or lower part: *Zair-o-zubr*; below and above, topſy turvy: *Zair-o-zubr-kurna*; to ſubvert, overturn, reverſe, ruin: *Zair-duſt* (oppoſed to *Zubr-duſt)* under command, in the power; a ſubject, a vaſſal, &c.

زیرا *(zairâ* and *zairâkéh)* Becauſe, on account of, ſince.

زیرک *(zeeruk)* Ingenious, intelligent, ſagacious, penetrating.

زین *(zeen* or *zin)* A ſaddle.

زینت *(zeenut)* Ornament, decoration; beautifulneſs.

زیور *(zaiwur)* Jewels, trinkets or ornaments of gold, ſilver, or precious ſtones.

س

س

سا *(ſâ)* A particle denoting reſemblance, and uſed in forming a variety of compound epithets ; as, *Umbur-ſâ* ; reſembling ambergris.

سابق *(ſâbik)* Formerly, preceding.

ساحر *(ſâhir)* An enchanter, a ſorcerer.

ساحل *(ſâhil)* The ſhore or ſea coaſt.

ساوات *(ſâdât)* Siyuds, deſcendants of Mahommed, lords, princes.

ساوه *(ſâdéh)* Pure, ſimple, plain, unmixed: *Sâdéh-dil* ; innocent, ſimple, harmleſs.

سار *(ſâr)* A particle which, added to nouns, denotes place or reſemblance.

ساز *(ſâz)* A muſical inſtrument: *Sâz-o-ſâmân* ; apparatus, arms: *Sâzuſh* ; colluſion, connivance: *Sâzuſh-kurna* ; to connive at, to ſcreen, to enter into an engagement to betray or deceive, to agree (in a bad ſenſe): *Sâzindéh* ; a player on muſical inſtruments.

ساعت *(ſâut* or *ſaat)* An hour, a moment ; a watch or clock.

ساعي *(ſâ-y)* Endeavouring, labouring ; one who labours or endeavours.

ساغر *(ſâghur)* A cup, a goblet, a bowl.

ساق *(ſâk)* The leg.

ساقي *(ſâki)* A cup-bearer.

ساکت *(ſâkit)* Silent, quiet.

ساکن *(ſâkin)* Fixed, quieſcent ; an inhabitant.

ساکوت *(ſâkoot)* A ſilent man.

سال *(ſâl)* A year: *Sâli* ; aged: *Sâliânéh* ; yearly, a yearly ſtipend or income.

سالار *(ſâlâr)* A leader, a commander, a chief.

سالک *(ſâlik)* A traveller.

سامان (*ſâmân*) Meaſure, quantity; underſtanding; opulence; materials, furniture, apparatus.

سامع (*ſâma*) Hearing; a hearer.

سامي (*ſâmi*) Sublime, exalted.

سان (*ſân*) Cauſe, reaſon, manner: added to nouns, it ſometimes denotes ſimilitude.

سايبان (*ſâebân*) A canopy, a pavilion, a tent, a paraſole or paraplui; of *Sâéh* or *Sâyéh*, a ſhade or ſhadow.

ساير (*ſâir*) The whole; taxes or duties on commodities; exciſe.

سايس (*ſâis*) A groom, an equerry.

سايه (*ſâéh* or *ſâyéh*) A ſhade, a ſhadow: *Sâyéh-dâr*; ſhady: figuratively, protection, aſylum, &c.

سپارش (*ſipâriſh* or *ſifâriſh*) A recommendation, a character: *Sipâriſh* or *Sifâriſh-kurna*; to recommend, to ſpeak of a perſon in terms of commendation: *Sifâriſh-déna*; to give a perſon (as a ſervant) a character.

سپاس (*ſipaſs*) Prayer, praiſe (eſpecially to God).

سپاه (*ſipâh*) Generally written and pronounced *Sepoy* in India; a ſoldier: *Sipâhi*; military, belonging to a ſoldier; a ſoldier: *Sipâh-ſâlâr*; the general of an army, a great officer or commander: — This is the ſame word as the Turkiſh *Spahi*, which occurs ſo often in the Engliſh prints.

سبب (*ſúbub*) A cauſe, reaſon, motive, argument, mean, medium, inſtrument: *Bé-ſúbub*; cauſeleſſly, without reaſon: *Súbub-dêna*; to account for.

سبحان (*ſûbhân*) Praiſing, glorifying (God): *Sûbhân-alláh*; O great God! (uſed to expreſs amazement): *Huk Sûbhâno tâlá*; God the moſt holy and omnipotent.

سبد (*ſúbud*) Hair-cloth.

سپر (*ſipur*) A ſhield, a buckler, a target.

سبز (*ſubz*) Green: *Subz-rung*; of a green colour.

سبزه *(ſubzéh)* Green, a green herb, a pot-herb: *Subzi*; verdure, greenneſs.

سبع *(ſúba)* Seven: the ſeventh part; alſo *Súbât.*

سبق *(ſúbuk)* A lecture, a leſſon; reading.

سبک *(ſúbûk)* Light (oppoſed to *heavy*): weak, facile, unſteady, of a contemptible character: *Súbûk-mâyéh*; cheap, of little value, in low eſteem: *Subûki* or *Subki*; lightneſs; deſpicableneſs, diſeſteem: *Subki-luggna*; to incur contempt, to let ones ſelf down, to fall into diſrepute or diſeſteem.

سبو *(ſúboo)* A cup, an ewer, a jar.

سپهر *(ſipuhr)* The ſphere, the celeſtial globe; fortune, time, the world.

سپید *(ſúpaid)* White: *Súpaida*; white lead: *Súpaidi*; whiteneſs, paleneſs.

سپیده *(ſúpaidéh)* Whiteneſs, the white of an egg; a white paint uſed by women.

سبیل *(ſúbeel)* A way, road, path; a mode, a manner.

ستاره *(ſitáréh)* A ſtar.

ستایش *(ſitâiſh)* Praiſe, returning thanks.

ستم *(ſitum)* Tyranny, oppreſſion, violence, injuſtice, injury: *Situm-kurna*; to oppreſs, tyrannize, &c.: *Situm-gâr*; a tyrant, oppreſſor, &c.

ستور *(ſútoor)* An animal, a quadruped, a beaſt of burden; cattle.

ستون *(ſútoon)* A pillar, a column, a prop.

ستوه *(ſûtooh* or *ſûtôh)* Diſtreſs, affliction, uneaſineſs, indigence.

ستیز *(ſútaiz)* Competition, contention; a battle, conflict.

سجاد *(ſujjâd)* Adoring, bowing the body in adoration: *Sujjâdéh*; a carpet on which the Mahommedans proſtrate themſelves when at prayer: *Sujdéh*; an act of adoration: *Sujdéh-kurna*; to worſhip, adore, &c.: *Sujdéh-gâh*; a place of worſhip, a moſque, &c.

سحر *(ſúhur)* The dawn, the crepuſcle, the morning: *Syhr*; magic, ſorcery, necromancy.

سخا *(ſúkhâ)* Liberal, generous, munificent: *Súkhâwut*; liberality, munificence, generoſity: *Súkhi*; a liberal or generous man.

سخت *(ſukht)* Hard, ſtrong, firm, ſolid, violent, intenſe, unfortunate, auſtere, rigid, ſevere: *Sukhti*; hardneſs, aſperity, vehemence, indigence, adverſity: *Sukht-kúhna*; to ſpeak harſhly or ſeverely.

سخن *(ſúkhûn* or *ſúkhun* or *ſôkhun)* Speech, talk, diſcourſe; a word, a vocable, a ſaying; a thing, matter, buſineſs, affair: *Sôkhun-kúhna*; to ſpeak: *Bud-ſôkhun*; improper or immodeſt words, ſpeech or diſcourſe.

سد *(ſudd)* An obſtruction, impediment: *Sudd-kurna*; to impede, obſtruct, block up the way: *Sud*; a hundred.

سر *(ſur)* The head, top, end, point, extremity, ſummit: (from hence, probably, the Hindvi *Sir* or *Seer)*—*Sirr*; a ſecret or myſtery: *Sur* or *Sir-kâttna*; to behead: *Sur-o-kâr*; buſineſs, affair, concern.

سراي or سرا *(ſúrâ* or *ſúrâi)* A palace, a houſe, an inn; a public building in a town or village where travellers are accommodated gratuitouſly.

سراپا *(ſúrâpâ)* From head to foot, totally.

سراج *(ſirâj)* The ſun, a lamp, lantern, light; plural, *Soorûj*, which is the ſame as the common Hindvi term for the Sun.

سراسیمه *(ſúrâſiméh)* Amazed, confounded, ſtupified, aſtoniſhed.

سراغ *(ſúrâgh)* A ſign, a mark, a trace: *Sûrâgh-powna*; to diſcover traces of, to find out.

سرافراز *(ſur-ufrâz)* Eminent, diſtinguiſhed, exalted: *Sur-ufrâz-hôna*; to be honoured or exalted: *Sur-ufrâz-kurna*; to honour, promote, exalt, dignify: *Sur-ufrâzi*; elevation, promotion to titles or honours.

سرامد (*ſurâmud*) Perfect, compleat, accompliſhed; maſter of any art, profeſſion, or excellence.

سرانجام (*ſur-unjâm*) Materials, ingredients, apparatus; concluſion, end, accompliſhment: *Sur-unjâm-kurna*; to prepare, to finiſh, to accompliſh, to equip, to furniſh the means.

سرباز (*ſur-bâz*) Brave, intrepid: *Surbâzi*; courage, boldneſs.

سربلند (*ſur-bûlund*) Eminent, glorious: *Sur-bûlundi*; eminence, aggrandizement, exaltation.

سرپوش (*ſur-poaſh*) Covering the head; a lid; that part of the *Hookah* which covers the *Chillum* or tobacco and *Gûl*: it is in common made of copper.

سرپیش (*ſur-paiſh* or *ſur-paich*) An ornament worn in the front of the turban, and generally made of jewels.

سرتاپا (*ſur-tâ-pâ*) From head to foot.

سرتیز (*ſurtaiz*) Sharp-pointed.

سرچشمه (*ſur-chuſhméh*) A fountain.

سرحد (*ſurhudd*) Frontier, confine, boundary.

سرخ (*ſûrkh*) Red: *Sûrkhi*; redneſs, a red tincture, red ink; brickbats or brickduſt; a grey horſe.

سرخوش (*ſur-khooſh*) Chearful, gay (eſpecially from liquor).

سرد (*ſurd*) Cold: *Surdi*; coldneſs, a cold: *Surdi-purrhna* or *luggna*; to feel cold, to catch cold.

سردار (*ſurdâr*) A chief, a leader, a head, a general, a commander, a maſter, a ſuperintendant: *Surdâri*; command, direction, power, authority.

سرراه (*ſur-é-râh*) The high road, the higher part of the road.

سررشته (*ſur-riſhtéh*) A rope, thread, cord; that which unites; connected; deſire, wiſh: *Sur-riſhtegi*; connection, as the parts of a diſcourſe, &c.

سرزنش (*ſur-zûniſh*) Reproach, reproof, chiding, railing at.

سرسام (*ſurſâm*) Stupified; a tumour of the brain: *Surſâmi*; ſtupidity, phrenzy.

سرشت *(ſúriſht)* Nature, temperament, conſtitution, complexion, diſpoſition.

سرف *(ſúruf)* Prodigality, exceeding bounds; exerciſe, uſe, habit.

سرکه or سرکا *(ſirkâ* or *ſirkéh)* Vinegar.

سرکار *(ſurkâr)* An overſeer, agent, or ſuperintendant; generally written *Sircar*, and implying an accomptant or caſh-keeper.

سرکزشت *(ſur-gûzuſht* or *ſur-gûduſht)* Event, accident, tranſaction, relation of what has happened.

سرکردان *(ſur-gurdân)* Wandering, ſtraying; confounded, aſtoniſhed, depreſſed, humble, wretched: *Sur-gurdâni*; diſtreſs, wonder, &c.

سرکش *(ſur-kuſh)* Refractory, diſobedient, contumacious, rebellious: *Sur-kúſhi*; contumacy, diſobedience.

سرکشته *(ſur-guſhtéh)* Aſtoniſhed; wandering, at a loſs.

سرما *(ſurmâ)* The winter, the cold ſeaſon: *Surmâi*; cold.

سرمایه *(ſurmâyéh)* Capital, ſtock in trade, means.

سرمه *(ſoorméh)* Antimony; an ointment with which they tinge the eyes.

سرنامه *(ſurnâméh)* The ſuperſcription of a letter.

سرو *(ſurv* or *ſúrô)* The cypreſs-tree.

سروان *(ſurwán)* Properly, a chief or leader, but applied only to a camel-driver.

سرود *(ſûrood* or *ſûroad)* Melody, muſic, ſinging.

سرور *(ſurwur)* A chief, leader, prince, lord: *Sûroor*; joy, pleaſure.

سرهنک *(ſurhungg)* A general, commander, captain, or chief of any kind, an overſeer; hence *Serang* or *Sárung*, a captain of Laſcars (marine or military).

سریش *(ſúraiſh)* Corruptedly *Súraiſe*, glue, gum.

سریع *(ſúrie)* Quick, ſwift, nimble, ready.

سزا *(ſúza)* Retribution, reward or puniſhment (but generally the latter): *Súzâ-powna*; to be requited, to be puniſhed: *Súzâwâr*; worthy, deſerving, meriting: *Súzâwâri*; merit, worthineſs.

سست *(ſooſt)* Languid, liſtleſs, impotent, weak, feeble, idle, lazy, indolent, ſoft, tender, negligent: *Sooſt-pymán*; faithleſs, perfidious, unſteady to one's engagements: *Sooſti*; languor, debility, indolence.

سطر *(ſútir)* A line, a row, a ſeries, a column.

سعادت *(ſúâdut)* Felicity, happineſs, proſperity, good fortune: *Súâdut-mund*; happy, fortunate, auguſt.

سعد *(ſâd)* Felicity, happineſs, propitiouſneſs.

سعي *(ſâi* or *ſy)* Endeavour, effort, labour, diligence; *Sy-kurna*; to endeavour, exert, try, labour.

سفاله *(ſúfâléh)* Low, mean, vile: *Súfâlut*; lowneſs, wretchedneſs.

سفر *(ſúfur)* A journey, voyage; travelling: *Súfur-kurna*; to travel, to journey.

سفره *(ſúfréh)* A table, any thing in which victuals are placed: *Súfrut*; travelling proviſions, a traveller's wallet.

سفل *(ſûfl* or *ſúfúlut)* Meanneſs, an inferior condition: *Sûfléh*; ignoble, vile, baſe, contemptible, ſordid.

سفيد *(ſúfaid)* White, grey, hoary: *Súfaidi*; whiteneſs, &c.

سقا *(ſúka)* A carrier or vender of water.

سقف *(ſukf)* A roof, ceiling, flooring.

سکات *(ſúkât)* Silence; ſilent; alſo, *Súkoot* or *Sûkoot*.

سکنه *(ſuknéh)* A habitation.

سکندر *(Sicundur)* Alexander the Great.

سکونت *(ſúkoonut)* Reſidence, abode, dwelling; tranquillity: *Súkoonut-rukhna* or *kurna*; to reſide, dwell, inhabit.

سکه *(ſikkéh)* Commonly written *Sicca*; a dye for coining; the impreſſion on money: *Sikkéh*; or *Sicca Rupee*; a rupee of full ſtandard weight, oppoſed to a *Sunwât* (or *Sunat)* rupee, which is a *Sicca* become light through uſe.

سلاح *(ſilâh)* Arms, armour: *Silâh-khânéh*; an arſenal.

سلاطين *(ſúlâteen)* Kings, princes: thoſe priſoners of ſtate at Dehli who are of the royal blood. The ſucceſſive jealouſy of the reigning monarchs has rendered this claſs of wretched captives very numerous.

سلام *(ſúlâm)* A ſalutation; peace be with you! God preſerve you! *Súlâm-kurna*; to ſalute, to bow to.

سلامت *(ſúlâmut)* Safety, peace, ſalvation, immunity.

سلب *(ſúlub)* Furniture, arms, apparatus.

سلخ *(ſulkh)* The end, or laſt day, of a month.

سلس *(ſúlis)* Eaſy, ductile, docile.

سلطان *(ſûltân)* A monarch, king, ſovereign: *Sûltâni* or *Sultúnut*; empire, dominion: *Sultúnut-kurna*; to reign, rule, govern.

سلف *(ſúluf)* The paſt, former times.

سلک *(ſilk)* A thread; a ſeries, order, train.

سلوت *(ſulwut)* Content, chearfulneſs, felicity.

سلوک *(ſûlook)* Mode, manner, rule; treatment, behaviour: *Bud-ſúlooki*; bad treatment: *Sûlook-kurna*; to treat well.

سم *(ſûm* or *ſoom)* The hoof of a horſe, &c.

سما *(ſúmâ)* The ſky, the heavens.

سمات *(ſimât)* A ſign, mark; ſigns, marks, &c.

سماحت *(ſúmâhut)* Liberality, beneficence; eaſineſs, facility.

سماع *(ſúmâ)* Hearing, liſtening; the ear, the hearing.

سمت *(ſumt)* Way, path; part, quarter, ſide.

سمع *(ſúma)* Hearing.

سمن *(ſúmun)* Jaſmine, the lily of the valley.

سمند *(ſúmund)* A horſe of a noble breed.

سموم *(ſúmoom)* A hot parching wind which deſtroys man and beaſt.

سنه or سن *(ſin* or *ſunnh)* Year, age.

سنان *(ſinân)* A ſpear.

سنبل *(ſûmbûl)* The hyacinth.

سنت *(ſûnnut)* Regulation, inſtitution, the divine commandments; circumciſion: *Sûnnut-kurna*; to circumciſe.

سند *(ſúnud)* A commiſſion, patent, or grant under a ſeal: *Sind*, the Indus.

سندان (*ſindân*) An anvil.

سنك (*ſungg*) A ſtone: *Sungg-túráſh*; a ſtone-cutter, a ſtatuary: *Sungg-raizéh*; gravel, a pebble.

سنكرف (*ſungurf* or *ſhungurf*) Cinnabar, vermilion.

سنكين (*ſunggeen*) Stony, reſembling ſtone, hard, firm; a bayonet.

سنوات (*ſunwât*) Years, plural of *ſunnh*:—A *Sicca*, or rupee of full weight, becomes a *Sunwât* after a certain number of years.

سني (*ſûnni*) Lawful; an orthodox Muſſulman.

سوي or سو (*ſû*, *ſoo*, or *ſûi*) Side, part, quarter; towards.

سواد (*ſúwâd*) Blackneſs; black; environs, ſuburbs.

سوار (*ſúwâr*) A horſeman, a cavalier: *Súwâr*; a driver: *Sûwârân*; cavalry, horſe: *Sûwâr-hôna*; to be mounted, to mount: *Sûwâri*; any carriage or travelling equipage; a train or ſuite.

سواف (*ſúwâf*) Death, a mortal diſeaſe (eſpecially among cattle).

سوال (*ſúwâl*) A queſtion, interrogation, demand, requeſt, propoſition: *Júwâb-ſúwâl*; anſwer and queſtion, converſation, diſpute, diſcuſſion, negociation, treaty: *Júwâb-ſúwâl-kurna*; to negociate, treat of a matter, diſcourſe.

سوانح (*ſúwâneh*) Incidents, events, occurrences, accidents.

سوختكي (*ſoakhtigi*) Burning: *Dil-ſoakhtigi*; affliction, heart-burning.

سود (*ſood*) Gain, advantage, emolument; intereſt or premium on money lent; uſury.

سودا (*ſowdâ*) Melancholy, madneſs, love; traffic, trade, commerce; ſtock (market proviſions): *Sowdâgur*; a merchant: *Sowdâgúri*; trading, commerce, merchandize: *Sowdâgúri-kurna*; to trade, traffic, &c.

سوراخ (*ſoorâkh*) A hole, an orifice, a paſſage: *Soorâkh-kurna*; to perforate; alſo, *Soolâkh*.

سوره (*ſooréh*) The firſt ſection or chapter of the Koran.

سوز (*ſoaz*) Heat, ardour, inflammation; pain, torment; burning, inflaming (uſed in compoſition).

سوزش (*ſôziſh*) Burning; anxiouſneſs, ſolicitude; pain.

سوغات (*ſowghât*) A preſent brought or ſent from a diſtance.

سوک (*ſoog*) Grief, anguiſh, misfortune; mourning (for the death of a friend or relation).

سوکند (*ſôgund* or *ſowgund*) An oath: *Sogund-léna, kurna,* or *khânâ*; to ſwear, to take an oath, or to make oath.

سوہان (*ſûhân*) A file.

سہل (*ſuhl*) Eaſy, not difficult, ſoft, eaſily.

سہو (*ſúho* or *ſohuv*) Error, miſtake, blunder, inadvertency, ſlip, forgetfulneſs, omiſſion, negligence: *Súho-kurna*; to miſtake, blunder, neglect, forget.

سہولت (*ſûhoolut*) Facility, eaſe; ſmoothneſs, plainneſs (ground).

سہی (*ſûhi*) Straight, erect (cypreſs).

سہیل (*ſôheil*) The ſtar Canopus.

سیادت (*ſiâdut*) Dominion, rule, reigning, governing.

سیار (*ſyâr*) Wandering, moving, travelling: *Syâréh*; moving ſtars.

سیاست (*ſiâſut*) Puniſhment, chaſtiſement: *Siâſut-kurna*; to puniſh, chaſtiſe.

سیاق (*ſiâk*) Arithmetic, numeration by the Arabic alphabet.

سیال (*ſyâl*) Flowing rapidly like a torrent: *Syâléh*; a torrent.

سیاه (*ſiâh*) Black, dark: *Siâhi*; blackneſs, darkneſs; ink: *Siâh-goaſh*; the black ear, the name of an Indian quadruped.

سیب (*ſeeb*) An apple.

سیخ (*ſeekh*) A ſpit, a roaſting-ſpit.

سید (*ſiyud*) A lord, a prince; the principal Mahommedan ſect.

سیر (*ſyre* or *ſire*) Walking, moving about: *Syre-kurna*; to walk or ride for the air, or to view a country: *Seer*; full, replete: *Seeri*; ſatiety, repletion: *Seerab*; moiſt, ſucculent.

سیرت (*ſeerut*) Diſpoſition, nature, character, quality.

سیف (*ſyfe* or *ſife*) A ſword, a ſabre, a falchion.

سیل (*ſeel*) Flowing, a torrent: *Seelâb*; an inundation.

سیم (*ſeem*) Silver: *Seemeen*; of ſilver, ſilver, ſilverized: *Seemâb*; quickſilver, mercury.

سیما *(ſeemâ)* The face, countenance, aſpect.

سینه *(ſeenéh)* The boſom, the breaſt.

سیورغال *(ſiyûrghâl)* A fief, a feudal tenure.

سیه *(ſiéh)* The ſame as *Siâh*, black.

ش

شاباش *(ſhâbâſh)* Bravo! Excellent! *Shâbâſhi*; (uſually pronounced *Shabaſi* or *Sabaſi)* applauſe.

شاخ *(ſhâkh)* A branch, a ſhoot; a horn.

شاد *(ſhâd)* Chearful, exulting, pleaſed, delighted: *Shâdi*; gladneſs, joy, rejoicing; a wedding: *Shâdi-kurna*; to make rejoicings, to celebrate a wedding, to marry: *Shadmân*; joyful: *Shâdmâni*; a rejoicing: *Shâdkâmi*; gladneſs, happineſs, content.

شارع *(ſhârai)* A highway, a ſtraight road.

شارک *(ſharik)* A ſpecies of nightingale.

شاش *(ſhâſh* or *ſhâſhéh)* Urine.

شاعر *(ſhâir)* A poet.

شاکر *(ſhâkir)* Praiſing, thanking.

شاکرد *(ſhâgird)* A ſcholar, a ſtudent, an apprentice.

شال *(ſhâl)* A ſhawl.

شام *(ſhâm)* The evening.

شامل *(ſhâmil)* Communicating, comprehending; united, confederated: *Shâmil-hona*; to be united, to be joined together, to be attached to, or engaged in, any cauſe.

شان *(ſhân)* State, condition, dignity, degree.

شانه *(ſhánéh)* A comb.

شاه *(ſhâh)* A king, emperor, prince: *Shâh-zâdéh*; a prince: *Shâh-wâr*; royal, noble: *Shâhi*; royal, kingly; empire.

شاهد *(ſhâhid)* A witneſs: *Shâhidi*; teſtimony, evidence, witneſs: *Shâhidi-déna*; to bear witneſs, to give evidence.

شاهراه *(ſhâh-râh)* The king's highway, the high road.

شاید *(ſhâid)* Perhaps, may be; fitting, proper.

شایسته *(ſhâiſtéh)* Suitable, proper, worthy, honourable: *Shâiſtigi*; propriety, fitneſs, worthineſs, aptitude.

شب *(ſhub)* The night: *Shub o roze*; night and day.

شباب *(ſhúbâb)* Youth.

شبان *(ſhúbân)* A ſhepherd.

شبخون *(ſhub-khoon)* A night attack, a ſurpriſe, an alert: *Shubkhoon-kurna*; to attack or aſſault (a camp, &c.) by night.

شبنم *(ſhub-num)* Dew.

شبه *(ſhúbéh)* An image, reſemblance, ſimilitude: *Shúbeeh*; alike, reſembling.

شبهه *(ſhûbhéh)* Doubt, ambiguity, ſuſpicion: *Shûbhéh-rukhna*; to entertain doubts.

شتاب *(ſhitáb)* Haſte, ſpeed, diſpatch; alſo, *Shitábi*: *Shitâb-jâna*; to go quickly: *Shitábi-kurna*; to make haſte.

شتر *(ſhûtûr)* A camel: *Shûtûr-ſúwâr*; one who rides on a camel; a courier or meſſenger mounted on a camel: *Shûtûr-bân*; a camel-keeper.

شترنج *(ſhutrunj)* Cheſs.

شجاع *(ſhûjá)* Brave, intrepid, magnanimous: *Shûjâut*; bravery, valour, intrepidity, fortitude.

شجر *(ſhujr)* A tree, a plant.

شخص *(ſhukhs)* A perſon, individual, body; a man.

شدت *(ſhiddut)* Vehemence, violence, force; adverſity, affliction (plural, *Shúdâid*): *Shiddut-ſé*; violently, vehemently, forcibly: *Shúdeed*; vehement, rigorous, ſevere.

شر *(ſhurr)* Wicked, malignant; wickedneſs, depravity: Hence *Shúrârut*; wickedneſs, miſchief, roguery.

شراب *(ſhurâb)* Wine, liquor.

شربت *(ſhurbut)* Sherbet, a beverage compoſed of roſe-water and ſugar.

شرح *(ſhúrúh* or *ſhúréh)* Explanation, interpretation, commentary: *Shúrúh-kurna*; to explain, define, interpret, comment; to ſtate, relate.

شرط *(ſhurt)* A condition, agreement, compact, ſtipulation; a wager; plural, *Shúrâit*: *Shurt-kurna*; to engage, ſtipulate, &c.: *Shurt-lúgaowna*; to lay a wager.

شرع *(ſhúra)* Law, juſtice, equity, faith, religion; a ſtraight, high, or public road: *Shúry*; legal, juſt, equitable.

شريف and شرف *(ſhúruf* and *ſhúreef)* Noble, illuſtrious; dignity, nobility: *Shoorfá*; nobles: *Shurfiyut*; nobility, illuſtrious birth.

شرق *(ſhurk)* The riſing (of the ſun); the Eaſt: *Shurki*; oriental.

شركت *(ſhurkut* or *ſhirkut)* Society, company, partnerſhip, communication, participation: *Shúreek*; a partner in trade, an aſſociate, an accomplice: *Shúreeki*; a partnerſhip: *Shúreek-hona*; to be united, aſſociated, or confederated.

شرم *(ſhurm)* Baſhfulneſs, modeſty, ſhame: *Shurm-rukhna*; to behave modeſtly: *Shurm-luggna*; to be aſhamed: *Shurmindigi*; ſhame, baſhfulneſs: *Bé-ſhurm*; impudent, ſhameleſs, immodeſt: *Bé-ſhurmi*; impudence, immodeſty: *Shurm-nâk*, *Shurmſâr*, or *Shurmindéh*; aſhamed, baſhful, modeſt, reſerved, confuſed.

شروع *(ſhûroo)* Beginning, commencement: *Shûroo-kurna*: to begin, enter upon.

شره *(ſhúrúh)* Deſire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.

شرير *(ſhúreer)* Wicked, miſchievous, roguiſh; a wicked or miſchievous perſon: *Shúreer-púnâh*; a wicked or roguiſh fellow: *Shirreer*; a very great raſcal: *Shúreeri*; wickedneſs, roguiſhneſs.

شريعت *(ſhúriut)* Law, juſtice.

شریف *(ſhúreef)* Noble, eminent.

شست *(ſhuſt)* Aim, or the manner of holding the bow when ſhooting: *Shuſt-kurna*; to take aim.

شعار *(ſhaar)* A ſign, mark, ſymbol.

شعاع *(ſhaa)* Light, ſplendour, luſtre, rays (of the ſun).

شعبان *(ſhâbân)* The eighth month of the Mahommedan year.

شعر *(ſhiar)* Poeſy, metre, verſe: *Shûâra*; the poets.

شعله *(ſhûléh* or *ſhûaléh)* Flame, blaze; light, flaſh: Hence *Muſhaal*; a flambeau or torch.

شغل *(ſhûghl* or *ſhooghl)* Occupation, employment, ſtudy, attention, diligence.

شفا *(ſhifâ)* Health; reſtoration or re-eſtabliſhment of health.

شفاعت *(ſhúfâut)* Deprecation, interceſſion; intreaty.

شفتالو *(ſhuftâloo)* A peach.

شفق *(ſhúfuk)* The twilight; pity, condolance.

شفقت *(ſhufkut)* Compaſſion, pity, tenderneſs: *Shufkut-kurna*; to pity, compaſſionate, &c.: *Bé-ſhufkut*; inhuman, unkind, mercileſs, unpitying: *Shúfeek*; merciful, compaſſionate, benevolent, affectionate.

شقه *(ſhûkah)* A letter (eſpecially one from a perſon of rank).

شک *(ſhuk)* Doubt, ſuſpicion, jealouſy, fear, ambiguity, uncertainty: *Shuk-rukhna*; to be ſuſpicious or doubtful of: *Shuk-luggna*; to conceive doubts or ſuſpicions.

شکار *(ſhikâr)* The chace, hunting; prey: *Shikâr-kurna*; to hunt, purſue: *Muchhi-ſhikâr-kurna*; to fiſh, to angle: *Shikâri*; belonging to hunting; a fowler, a ſportſman.

شکاف *(ſhigâf)* A fiſſure, crack, crevice, cleft.

شکایت *(ſhikâit* or *ſhikayut)* Lamentation, complaint, accuſation, impeachment: *Shikâit-kurna*; to complain, accuſe, upbraid, find fault, abuſe, revile.

شکر *(ſhúkur)* Sugar: *Shúkur-kund*; Sugar-candy: *Gúl-ſhúkur*; conſerve of roſes: *Shûkûr* or *Shookûr*; thanks, gratitude, praiſe (of God):

God) : *Shookûr-kurna* ; to return thanks : *Shûkrân* ; gratitude, acknowledgment.

شكرف (*ſhigurf*) Great, glorious, excellent, beautiful, good, fine.

شكست (*ſhikuſt*) Defeat; broken : *Shikuſt-khâna* ; to be defeated : *Shikuſtigi* ; defeat, ruin ; bankruptcy : *Dil-ſhikuſtéh* ; broken-hearted, afflicted : *Shikuſtéh* ; the current Perſian hand in which letters, &c. are generally written in India.

شكفت (*ſhigift*) Wonder, aſtoniſhment, rarity : *Shigûftéh* or *Shigoaf-téh* ; expanded, blown ; flouriſhing : *Shigoaftigi* ; flouriſhing (ſtate) : *Gûl-ſhigoaftéh* ; a new or full-blown roſe.

شكل (*ſhukl*) Figure, form, ſhape, manner ; image, effigy, picture.

شكم (*ſhikum*) The belly.

شكو (*ſhúko*) Complaining, upbraiding.

شكوه (*ſhûkooh*) Majeſty, grandeur, dignity, pomp, power.

شكيب (*ſhúkaib* or *ſhúkaiba*) Patient ; patience.

شلغم (*ſhulghum*) A turnip.

شمار (*ſhûmâr*) Number, numeration, computation, reckoning, account : *Bé-ſhûmâr* ; innumerable : *Roze e ſhûmâr* ; the laſt day : *Shûmâr-kurna* ; to count, to number, to calculate.

شمس (*ſhumſs*) The ſun : *Shumſi* ; ſolar.

شمشير (*ſhumſheer*) A ſcimitar, ſabre, ſword.

شمع (*ſhúma*) A candle : *Shúma-dân* ; a candleſtick.

شمه (*ſhumméh*) Odour, perfume : *Shúmeem* ; odour, fragrance.

شناس (*ſhinâs*) Intelligent, knowing : *Shinâſâi* ; knowledge.

شنكرف (*ſhungurf*) Cinnabar, vermilion.

شوارع (*ſhúwârai*) Highways, public roads.

شوال (*ſhúwâl*) The tenth month of the Mahommedan year.

شوخ (*ſhoakh*) Wanton, impudent ; joyous, gay, briſk : *Shoakh-hona* ; to be impudent, ſaucy, inſolent, diſreſpectful, preſumptuous : *Shoakhi* ; impudence, wantonneſs, joyouſneſs : *Shoakhi-kurna* ; to behave wantonly, impudently, &c.

شور *(ſhoor)* Salt, very bitter; ſalſuginous ground; figuratively, a barren ſoil; commotion, tumult, noiſe, diſturbance: *Shoor-kurna*; to make a noiſe, cry out, &c.: *Shoor-bukht*; infamous.

شوربا *(ſhûrba* or *ſhûrwa)* Broth, ſoup.

شوره *(ſhúréh* or *ſhoaréh)* Saltpetre, nitre; marſhy, unfertile ground.

شوشه *(ſhúſhéh)* A particle or grain; chips.

شوق *(ſhoak* or *ſhowk)* Love, deſire, inclination, affection, longing: *Shoak-lugna*; to be fond of, to long for, to wiſh: *Shoak-rukhna*; to love, deſire.

شوکت *(ſhôkut* or *ſhowkut)* Majeſty, pomp, dignity.

شوم *(ſhoom)* Unlucky, unfortunate, inauſpicious; a miſer; miſerly, wretched.

شوہر *(ſhôhur)* A huſband.

شہاب *(ſhihâb)* Bright ſtars, a flaming fire, a flame.

شہادت *(ſhúhâdut)* Teſtimony, atteſtation; martyrdom.

شہامت *(ſhúhâmut)* Generoſity, bravery.

شہد *(ſhúhd)* Honey; an evidence, witneſs.

شہر *(ſhúhur)* A city, a town.

شہرت *(ſhôhrut)* Renown, fame, report, rumour: *Shôhrut-luggna*; to be rumoured or reported: *Shôhrut-kurna*; to divulge, publiſh, report.

شہریار *(ſhúhryâr)* A prince, a king; literally, friend of the city.

شہوت *(ſhúhwut)* Luſt, ſenſuality, laſciviouſneſs.

شہید *(ſhúheed)* A martyr: *Shúheed-kurna*; to martyr: *Shúheed-hona*; to be martyr'd.

شیب *(ſhaib)* A deſcent, declivity; under, below.

شیت *(ſhiut)* Will, deſire.

شیخ *(ſhaikh)* A venerable old man; a man of authority; a chief; one of the Mahommedan ſects.

شیر *(ſheer)* A lion, a tyger.

شیرازه *(ſhirâzéh)* The ſtitched work on the back of a book.

شیره *(ſheeréh)* Juice of fruit, new wine, muſt.

شيرين *(ſhireen)* Sweet, pleaſant, delicate, gentle: *Shireeni*; ſweetneſs; ſweetmeats.

شيشه *(ſheeſhéh)* A glaſs, a bottle, flaſk, phial: In Hindvi, lead.

شيطان *(ſhytân)* Satan, the devil: *Shytâni*; diabolical.

شيعي *(ſheea)* A follower of the ſect of Ali.

شيفته *(ſhaiftéh)* Mad, enamoured.

شيوه *(ſhaiwúh)* Habit, cuſtom, manner of acting; amorous looks, blandiſhments.

ص

صابون *(ſâboon)* Soap.

صاحب *(ſâhub* or *ſâheb)* Lord, maſter, Sir. — Uſed in compoſition, it denotes poſſeſſion; as, *Sâheb é Júmâl*; beautiful: *Sâheb é Dowlut*; poſſeſſed of wealth, opulent, a rich or powerful man, &c.

صادر *(ſâdir)* Produced, derived, happened, arrived, deſcended.

صادق *(ſâdik)* True, juſt, ſincere, ingenuous.

صاف *(ſâf)* Pure, clear; ſincere: *Sâfi*; pureneſs, cleanneſs: *Sâf-kurna*; to clean, cleanſe, purify.

صالح *(ſâleh)* Good, proper, juſt, fit, adviſeable; a man of virtue or probity.

صبا *(ſúbâ)* The zephyr, a gentle breeze.

صبح or صباح *(ſúbâh* or *ſúbéh)* The morning, the dawn: *Súbéh-ſâdik*; the break of day (or true dawn) in oppoſition to *Súbéh-kâzib*, the twilight (or falſe dawn).

صبر *(ſubr)* Patience: *Subr-rukhna* or *kurna*; to have patience, to ſuffer, to bear with: *Bé-ſubr*; without patience, impatient.

صبي *(ſúbi)* A youth: *Súbyut*; a girl or damſel.

صحاب (*ſiháb*) Companions, plural of *Sáhub* or *Sáheb.*

صحابت (*ſúhábut*)
صحبت (*ſohbut*) } Society, companionſhip, friendſhip.

صحرا (*ſuhrá*) A deſert, a plain.

صحن (*ſuhn*) A court, court-yard, area.

صحيح (*ſúheeh*) Right, exact, true, juſt, certain, authentic, perfect: *Súheeh-kurna*; to correct; to authenticate; to ſign.

صحيفه (*ſúheeféh*) A page, leaf, book, letter.

صدا (*ſúdá*) Sound, voice, noiſe, echo.

صداقت (*ſúdákut*) Sincere friendſhip, truth, ſincerity, fidelity.

صدر (*ſudr*) Chief, ſupreme.

صدف (*ſudf*) A ſhell, a ſhell-fiſh, a pearl, mother of pearl.

صدق (*ſidk*) Truth, veracity, ſincerity.

صدمه (*ſudméh*) A blow, colliſion: *Sudméh-lugna*; to ſtrike againſt.

صراف (*ſurráf*) A banker, a money-changer.

صرف (*ſurf*) Expence, diſburſement; grammar: *Sirf*; pure, unmixed; purely, merely, only: *Surf-kurna*; to expend, exhauſt; waſte.

صرفه (*ſurféh*) Surplus, redundancy, addition.

صعب (*ſaab*) Hard, difficult, arduous: *Súoobut*; difficulty, trouble.

صغير (*ſúgheer*) Small, ſlender; junior, inferior.

صف (*ſuff*) A ſeries, order, rank, row, file (of ſoldiers, &c.): *Suff é Jung*; order or line of battle: *Suff-ſuff*; rank and file.

صفا (*ſúfá*) Purity, clearneſs, poliſh.

صفت (*ſiſut*) Quality, attribute, property; deſcription; an adjective: *Siſut-kurna*; to deſcribe, to aſcribe good qualities to; figuratively, to praiſe.

صفحه (*ſufhéh*) A ſide or page.

صفر (*ſúfur*) The ſecond month of the Mahommedan year.

صفي (*ſúfi*) Pure, clear, bright, juſt, ſincere.

صيقل or صقل (*ſukl* or *ſykul*) Poliſhing, furbiſhing (a ſword, &c.): *Sykul-gur* or *Syklee-gur*; a furbiſher (of ſwords, &c.); an armourer: *Sykul-kurna*; to furbiſh, poliſh.

صلابت *(ſúlâbut)* Firmneſs, hardneſs; majeſty, dignity; formidable, ſtrong.

صلات *(ſúlât)* Prayer, benediction; the firſt chapter of the Koran.

صلاح *(ſúlâh)* Rectitude, probity, that which is proper to be done, good advice: *Súlâh-déna*; to give good advice, direct, guide, inſtruct, counſel.

صلح *(ſúlah)* Peace, pacification; compact, treaty; concord, reconciliation: *Súlah-kurna*; to make peace.

صلوت *(ſúloot)* Prayer, benediction; compaſſion.

صله *(ſilléh)* Conjunction; gift, preſent; reward, premium.

صليب *(ſúleeb)* A croſs or crucifix.

صمت or صمات *(ſúmut* or *ſúmât)* Silence; ſilent: *Súmoot*; ſilent.

صميم *(ſúmeem)* Pure, unmixed, ſincere.

صناعت *(ſinaat)* Art; profeſſion, trade.

صندل *(ſundul)* The ſandal wood.

صندوق *(ſundook)* A cheſt, a caſket, a coffer; a coffin: *Sundookchéh*; a ſmall cheſt.

صنعت *(ſúnat)* Art; profeſſion, trade.

صنم *(ſúnum)* An image, an idol; figuratively, a miſtreſs or lover.

صنوبر *(ſúnûbur)* Fir, cypreſs.

صواب *(ſúwâb)* Rectitude, juſtneſs of acting or thinking.

صوب *(ſoab)* Side, track, way.

صوت *(ſoat)* Sound, voice, clamour, noiſe.

صورت *(ſoorut)* Viſage, countenance; image, form, figure; face, picture, portrait; ſtate, caſe; a ſpectre or ghoſt.

صوفي *(ſofi)* Wiſe, intelligent, pious, devout: Uſed alſo ironically, to ſignify a perſon who affects purity of manners.

صوم *(ſoam)* A faſt: *Syam*; faſting.

صياد *(ſyâd)* A fowler, a hunter.

صيان *(ſyân)* Keeping: *Syânut*; defence, guarding, keeping, preſerving: *Syânut-kurna*; to defend, ſupport, guard, &c.

صيد *(ſyed)* The chace, hunting; prey, game.

ض

ضابط *(zábit)* A poſſeſſor, holder, maſter.

ضابطہ *(zâbtéh)* Rule, cuſtom, manner, regulation.

ضامن *(zâmin)* A ſurety, a ſecurity: *Zâmin-hôna*; to be bail or ſurety for a perſon: *Zâmini*; bail, ſurety: *Zâmini-déna*; to anſwer for a perſon: *Zâmini* is of two kinds; viz. *Mâl-zâmini*, which is a pecuniary ſurety or engagement, and *Házir-zâmini*, which is an engagement for the appearance of a perſon.

ضايع *(zâyé or zâya)* Periſhed, loſt, deſtroyed, ruined: *Zâya-kurna*; to ſpoil, ruin, deſpoil: *Zâya-hôna*; to periſh, decay, be ſpoiled, ruined or loſt.

ضبط *(zubt)* Check, controul, keeping in ſubjection, poſſeſſion, ſway, government: *Zubt-kurna*; to take poſſeſſion of, to confiſcate, to forfeit: *Zubti*; confiſcation, forfeiture.

ضحا *(zôha)* Breakfaſt-time; that part of the day which is about half way between ſun-riſe and noon.

ضد *(zidd)* Contrary, oppoſite; contention, oppoſition: *Zydd-kurna*; to contend, oppoſe, contradict, reſiſt, quarrel.

ضرب *(zurb)* A blow, ſtroke; force, violence, beating; ſtruck, coined (money): *Dârûl-zurb*; the mint.

ضرر *(zúrur)* Loſs, damage, injury, detriment, ruin: *Zúrur-luggna*; to ſuffer a loſs, injury, &c.: *Zúrur-poanchhâna*; to injure, hurt, damage.

ضرور *(zúroor)* Neceſſary, expedient, neceſſity: *Zúroor-hôna*; to be neceſſary, expedient, requiſite: *Zúroorut* or *Zúroori*; neceſſity, want, indigence: *Bizzúroor*; of neceſſity, by compulſion, neceſſarily, unavoidably: *Já* or *Jáe-zúroor*; a privy: *Zúrooriât*; neceſſaries.

ضعيف *(zúeef* or *záif)* Weak, infirm, impotent, feeble, wretched: *Zúeefut*; weakneſs, feebleneſs, wretchedneſs.

ضلال *(zúlál* and *zúlâlut)* Error; deviating from, or loſing, the right way; ruin, perdition.

ضلع *(zilúa* or *zila)* Side, part, quarter, region, diſtrict.

ضلل *(zúlul)* An error.

ضمن *(zimn)* The middle or interior part; an interval; moment, conjuncture, period.

ضمير *(zúmeer)* The mind, heart, thought.

ضوابط *(zúwâbit)* Plural of *Zábtéh*; cuſtoms, regulations, &c.

ضيا *(ziâ)* Light, ſplendour, brilliancy.

ضيافت *(ziâfut)* A feaſt, an entertainment, a banquet: *Ziâfut-kurna*; to make or give an entertainment: *Bâbut e ziâfut*; ſometimes, inſtead of making an entertainment in honour of a perſon, an inferior ſends to his ſuperior a ſum of money *Bâbut e Ziâfut*, or, by way of entertainment.

ضيق *(zeek* or *zyek)* Anguiſh: *Zeek* or *Zeekûlnuſs*; the aſthma.

ط

طاس *(tâs)* A cup or goblet.

طاعت *(tâut)* Obedience, ſubmiſſion.

طاق *(tâk)* A nich; an arched ſtructure, a cupola; unique, odd: *Tâk o jooſt* or *Tâk ki jooſt*; the ſame as *odd or even.*

طاقت *(tâkut)* Power, force, ſtrength; patience.

طالب *(tâlib)* Aſking, demanding; one who demands or requires: *Talib-ilm*; a ſtudent.

طالع *(tâla)* Fortune, fate, deſtiny.

طامع *(tâma)* An ambitious or covetous perſon.

طاهر *(tâhir)* Pure, holy, chaſte, clear, unſullied: *Tâhirut* or *Túhârut*; purity, purification, &c.

طاير *(tâir)* Flying; a bird.

طايفه *(tâiféh)* A troop, band, company; a people, tribe, nation; a ſet of dancers; a dancing girl; plural *Túwâif.*

طب *(tibb)* Medicine: *Ilm e Tibb*; the medical art: *Túbeeb*; a phyſician, a doctor.

طبع *(túba)* Nature, genius, quality, temperament, diſpoſition, humour: *Khooſh-túba*; good-natured, ſweet-tempered.

طبق *(túbuk)* Condition, ſtate; conſecutive, one thing following another: *Tibk*; way, mode, uſage.

طبقه *(tubkéh)* A tribe, a claſs or order of men.

طبل *(tubl)* A drum: *Tubluk*; a little drum.

طبيب *(túbeeb)* A phyſician.

طبيخ *(túbeekh)* Cooked, dreſſed.

طبيعت *(túbiut)* Nature, conſtitution, humour, diſpoſition; temperament or ſtate of the body.

طراز *(tirâz)* An ornament or decoration, as fringe, lace, &c.; any painted ornament.

طراوت *(túrâwut)* Freſhneſs, verdure; freſh.

طرب *(túrib)* Chearfulneſs, mirth, gladneſs, joy.

طرح *(túréh)* Poſition, diſpoſition, manner, arrangement, form; kind, ſort.

طرز *(turz)* Form, manner, habit.

طرف *(túruf)* Side, quarter, part, corner; region, place; towards: *Hur-túruf* or *Châro-túruf*; on all ſides, every way: *Bur-túruf*; diſmiſſed, turned aſide or turned off: *Bur-túruf-kurna*; to diſcharge, diſmiſs, turn away.

طرفه *(toorféh)* Any thing new or rare and agreeable; wonderful, ſurpriſing.

طرفدار *(túruf-dâr)* A partizan, a follower: *Túruf-dâri* ; ſiding with, adhering to, eſpouſing a party: *Túruf-dari-kurna* ; to ſide with, to aſſiſt, to be partial to.

طره *(toorréh* or *tûrré)* A waving ringlet, a tuft of hair.

طريق *(túreek)* A way, road, path ; manner, mode, cuſtom, faſhion, inſtitution, rite : *Túreekut* ; mode of action, plan of conduct, &c.

طعام *(túâm* or *taam)* Victuals, food, meat, viands, refreſhment.

طعن *(taan* or *tânéh)* Accuſation, reproach, aſperſion, reviling : *Túân* ; a ſlanderer, aſperſer : *Tânéh-kurna* ; to revile, charge, accuſe, reproach, upbraid, ſlander.

طفل *(tifl)* An infant, a child, a little boy : *Tifliut* and *Tifligi* ; childhood, infancy ; alſo *Tûfoolut* and *Tûfooliut*.

طلا *(tilâ)* Gold.

طلاق *(túlâk)* A divorce, repudiation.

طلاوت *(túlâwut* or *túlâwéh)* Beauty, grace, elegance.

طلايه *(túlâyéh)* The picquets of an army ; reconnoitring parties.

طلب *(túlub)* Demand, requeſt, application, petition ; calling or ſending for, or requiring one's preſence ; wages, what is due to one, what a perſon has a right to demand : *Túlub-kurna* ; to require, demand ; ſend for, ſummon : *Túlub-tukſeem-kurna* ; to diſtribute pay or wages : *Túlub-powna* ; to receive one's wages : *Túlub-monggna* ; to demand one's pay : *Túlub-déna* ; to pay off, to diſcharge the wages due to a ſervant.

طله *(tûllúh* or *tûllut)* Pleaſant, agreeable, ſavoury.

طلسم *(tilſim)* A Taliſman.

طلق *(tulk)* Repudiated : *Tulk-kurna* ; to divorce.

طلف *(túluf)* A gift : *Túluf* or *túlúfa* ; gratis.

طلوع *(tûloo* or *tûlooa)* The riſing (of the Sun) : *Tûloo-hona* ; to riſe, to be riſen.

طمانيت *(tûmâniut)* Reſt, repoſe, tranquillity.

طمع *(túma)* Avarice, avidity, covetouſneſs ; ambition, wiſh : *Túma-kurna* ; to wiſh for, covet, deſire.

طمن *(tumn)* Quiet, quieſcent.

طناب *(túnáb)* A tent-rope.

طنبور *(tumboor)* A muſical inſtrument; a drum; (a tent): *Tumboor-wála*; a drummer.

طنز *(tunz)* Mirth, joking, pleaſantry; ridiculing, laughing at: *Tunnáz*; jocoſe, playful, facetious; giving one's ſelf airs in walking, or the like.

طور *(toor* or *towr)* Mode, manner, faſhion.

طوطي *(tûti)* A parrot, a paroquet.

طوفان *(tûfân)* A deluge; a ſtorm; the univerſal deluge; figuratively, a diſturbance, a tumult; alſo, a calumny; as, *Tûfân-oottaowna*; to raiſe a diſturbance, to ſet people by the ears; to calumniate.

طوق *(towk)* Power; a chain or collar.

طول *(tûl* or *tool)* Length; latitude; long, prolix: *Tool-kurna*; to lengthen, to ſpin out, to delay.

طومار *(tûmâr)* A roll, a volume, a bundle of papers.

طويل *(túweel)* Long, tall.

طويله *(túwailéh)* A ſtable, a ſtall.

طهارت *(túhárut)* Purity, cleanneſs, ſanctity.

طي *(ty)* Rolling or folding up: *Ty-kurna*; to fold, to twiſt, roll up; to travel.

طيب *(ty-yib)* Odour, perfume; agreeable, ſweet-ſcented, delightful: *Ty-yibât*; good or pious works; delights.

طير *(tyre)* Flying, a bird.

طينت *(teenut)* Nature, conſtitution, complexion, temperament, diſpoſition.

ظ

ظالم *(zâlim)* A tyrant, oppreſſor; unjuſt, tyrannical, barbarous, oppreſſive.

ظاہر *(zâhir)* The exterior, the outward or external part; apparent, manifeſt, clear, evident: *Zâhira*; ſeemingly, apparently, outwardly: *Zâhir-kurna*; to diſcloſe, reveal, open, manifeſt, ſhew: *Zâhir-hona*; to be clear, evident, manifeſt; revealed, diſcloſed.

ظرافت *(zúráfut)* Ingenuity, genius, addreſs, wit; elegance, gracefulneſs, ſweetneſs, politeneſs; alſo *Zúrifut*: — *Zúreef*; ingenious, witty, &c.

ظروف *(zûroof)* Properly plural of *Zurf*, a plate, a diſh, a veſſel; veſſels, diſhes, pots, &c.

ظفر *(zúfur)* Victory, conqueſt, triumph.

ظل *(zill)* A ſhadow, a ſhade; protection, guard: *Zilûllah*; the ſhadow of God (a title).

ظلم *(zûlm or zoolm)* Tyranny, oppreſſion, injuſtice, cruelty, outrage, barbarity: *Zúlm-kurna*; to oppreſs, injure, tyrannize, wrong.

ظلمت *(zûlmut)* Darkneſs, obſcurity.

ظن *(zunn)* Opinion, thought, judgment; ſuſpicion, jealouſy: *Zunn-rukhna*; to ſuſpect, be jealous of: *Zunn-déna*; to give one's opinion; plural, *zûnoon.*

ظہر *(zôhr or zôhrut)* Mid-day.

ظہور *(zúhoor)* Appearing; appearance, manifeſtation: *Zúhoor-hôna*; to appear, to come forth, to be evident, to happen, to ſpring up.

ظہیر *(zúheer)* An aſſiſtant, ſupporter.

ع

عابد *(âbid)* An adorer, or ſervant of God.

عابر *(âbir)* Paſſing; a paſſenger.

عاجز *(âjiz)* Weak, impotent, diſtreſſed, powerleſs, dejected: *Ajizi*; weakneſs, diſtreſs, perplexity: *Ajiz-kurna*; to diſtreſs, perplex, puzzle, humble.

عاجل *(âjil)* Haſtening, fleeting, tranſitory.

عاوت *(âdut)* Cuſtom, mode, uſage, habit, practice.

عادل *(âdil)* Juſt, equitable; a juſt perſon.

عار *(âr)* Reproach, diſgrace, infamy, ignominy, diſhonour: *Ar-luggna*; to be diſgraceful or diſhonourable: *Ar-kurna*; to diſgrace, render infamous, &c.: *Ar-rukhna*; to regard as infamous, to be aſhamed of.

عارض *(âriz, or ârizut, or ârizéh)* An accident, event; a misfortune or evil: *Ariz*; the cheek: *Arizun*; accidentally.

عارف *(ârif)* Knowing, intelligent, wiſe.

عاريت *(âriut)* Any thing borrowed or lent: *Ariut-déna*; to lend; *Ariut-léna*; to borrow.

عازم *(âzim)* Deſigning, intending, undertaking, determining.

عاشق *(âſhik)* A lover, an enamorato: *Aſhik-hona*; to be in love: *Aſhiki*; love.

عاشورا *(âſhoora or âſhooréh)* The firſt ten days of the month of Mohurrum, during which the Mahommedans obſerve a ſolemn mourning in commemoration of the patriarchs or Imams *Húſun* and *Hooſain*, ſons of Ali.—This period is alſo called *Dâha*, which, as well as *Aſhoora*, ſignifies Ten.

عاصي *(âſi)* A ſinner, an offender; ſinning, offending.

عاطر *(âtir)* Odoriferous; benevolent, generous, noble: *Khâtir-âtir*; of a generous or noble mind.

عافيت *(âfiut)* Health; ſafety; alſo *Khyre-âfiut* or *Khyre o âfiut*: *Khyre-âfiut poochna*; to aſk after one's health: *Khyre-âfiut?* Are you well?—Alſo, the anſwer,—Very well.

عاقبت *(âkibut)* The end, concluſion; conſequence, iſſue, ſucceſs, accompliſhment; *Akibut-undaiſh*; prudent, provident, looking to futurity.

عاقل *(âkil)* Wiſe, ſagacious, ſenſible; a wiſe or ſenſible perſon.

عالم *(alum)* The world, univerſe; a great number of people: *Alim*; learned, wiſe; a learned perſon (from *Ilm*, knowledge, ſcience): *Alum-iân*; mortals, the inhabitants of the earth.

عالي *(âli)* High, ſublime, eminent, grand; prefixed or added to many words, it forms titles of dignity, reſpect, &c. denoting ſuperiority and eminence; as, *Ali-jâh*, *Ali-ſhân*, *Ali-kudr*, *Ali-mikdâr*, *Ali-mukân*, *Jinâb-ali*, &c.

عام *(âmm)* Common, public, univerſal, popular, vulgar; the multitude, the common people.

عامره *(âmiréh)* Royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited.

عامل *(âmil)* A collector of the revenues; making, performing.

عايد *(âid)* Incurring; turning towards, returning, happening; connected, related: *Aid-hona*; to incur; to have a reference to, he connected with, to happen.

ut) Divine worſhip, adoration: *Ibâdut-kurna*; to worſhip, *Ibâdut-gâh*; a place of worſhip: *Ibâd*; worſhippers: ſervants of God.

) Speech, a word; dialect, idiom; phraſe: a trope or ; plural, *Ibârât* or (Hind.) *Ibârut-ôn*.

) Vain, idle, fooliſh.

A ſervant (of God).

عبث
عبد
عبرت

) An example, that which inſtructs, particularly what *Ibrut-léna*; to take example, to be deterred by: *Ibrut-* *na*; to be an example, to be the means of deterring ers:

bona or *lug*

or diſſuadi

وت

عبودت (úboodut or úboodiut) Servitude, ſubmiſſion, devotion, ſubjection, profound reverence.

عبور (úboor or úboor) Paſſing, croſſing (a river); a ford or paſs: *Uboor-kurna*; to croſs or paſs (a river).

عتاب (itáb) Generally pronounced (though improperly) *útâb*; reprehenſion, reproach; diſpleaſure, anger: *Utâb-kurna*; to ſpeak ſharply to, to reprehend ſeverely, to be angry with, to rail, to ſtorm, to fume.

عجيب (újeeb) }
عجب (újub) } Wonderful, ſurpriſing, aſtoniſhing; any thing rare, new, or ſurpriſing; plural, *Ujâib*: — *Ujub-âdmi*; a ſtrange, ſingular ſort of man: *Ujub-lugna*; to feel ſtrangely; to appear ſurpriſing.

عجز (ijuz, properly újuz) Weak, impotent, humble, ſubmiſſive; weakneſs, humbleneſs, wretchedneſs: *Ijuz* or *Ijúzi-kurna*; to humble one's ſelf, to be very ſubmiſſive, to ſolicit with humility or meanneſs.

عجل (újul) Haſte, ſpeed; alſo *Ujúlut*: — *Ujool*; making haſte, ſpeedy.

عجم (újum) Perſia: *Ujum* or *Ujúmi*; Perſian.

عدالت (údálut) Juſtice, equity, law; juſt, right, equitable;
of juſtice: *Udâlut-kurna*; to adminiſter juſtice, to

عداوت (údâwut) Enmity, hatred, animoſity, rancou
Udáwut-rukhna; to hate, to be at enmity with:
or *purhna*; to fall out, to quarrel, to proc
to conceive a hatred.

عدد (údud) Number: *Udud-kurna*; to number, reckon

عدل (údul) Juſtice, equity, rectitude, probity.

عدم (údum) Privation, inexiſtence, nothing; without: ..urna;
to annihilate.

عدن (údun) The garden of Eden, Paradiſe.

عدو (údoo) An enemy.

عدول *(ûdool)* Returning, deviating; turning, receding: *Udool-e-hookum*; diſobedience of orders; deviating from commands or inſtructions.

عديل *(údeel)* Alike, equal (in weight, &c.); a diſtributer of juſtice; juſt, a juſt perſon.

عديم *(údeem)* Deſtitute, deprived; not to be found.

عزاب *(úzâb)* Pain, torment, torture; puniſhment.

عزر *(ûzr* or *oozr)* An excuſe, apology, pretext: *Oozr-kurna*; to make an excuſe, to apologize for, to beg pardon; to pretend.

عرابه *(úrâbéh)* A wheeled carriage (of a gun, &c.).

عراق *(Irâk)* Parthia: *Irâki*; a breed of horſes.

عرب *(Urub)* An Arabian: *Urúbi* or *Urbi*; Arabic, eſpecially the Arabic language.

عربده *(urbúdéh)* A conflict, diſpute, battle; antipathy.

عرش *(urſh)* A throne; the roof of a houſe; the ninth heaven.

عرصه *(urſéh)* Interval, period of time; a plain; a court or area.

عرض *(úruz)* An accident; any thing that befals a perſon; diſeaſe, ſickneſs: *Urz*; breadth, amplitude, width; a propoſition, a repreſentation, a memorial, a petition, a requeſt: *Urz-kurna*; to ſtate, repreſent, exhibit, explain, addreſs, beſpeak, petition: *Urz-dâſht* and *Urzi*; a petition, an humble memorial; alſo, a letter from an inferior to a ſuperior.

عرف *(ûrf* or *oorf)* Known; the name by which a perſon or thing is commonly known.

عرق *(úruk)* …t, perſpiration.

ع… *(û…* …cent, riſing; reaching the ſummit.

…) A bride; nuptials: *Urooſi*; nuptial, a marriage feaſt.

عرو *(úroo* Proſody.

ع *(úrooz* y, dignity, grandeur.

عز *(uz…* Honour, eſteem, reſpect, reverence, glory, grandeur.

عزت *(izzut)* noval (from office).

عزل *(uzl)* Re

عزم *(úzum)* Deſign, intention, purpoſe, reſolution, undertaking: *Uzum-kurna*; to deſign, reſolve on, undertake.

عزيز *(úzeez)* Precious, dear, valuable, beloved; venerable, reſpectable; a friend, a beloved or reſpected perſon.

عزيمت *(úzeemut)* Reſolution, determination, undertaking.

عساكر *(úſâkir)* Armies, troops; plural of *Uſkur*.

عسرت *(úſrut* or *ooſrut)* A ſtate of hardſhip, indigence or difficulty; difficulty: *Uſeer*; difficult.

عسل *(úſul)* Honey.

عشرت *(iſhrut)* Pleaſure, delight, enjoyment of life.

عشق *(iſhk)* Love, tender paſſion or affection: *Iſhk-rukhna*; to be in love, to love: *Iſhk-lugna* or *purrhna*; to fall in love.

عشوه *(iſhwéh)* Blandiſhment, ogling, coquetting, amorous playfulneſs.

عصر *(uſr)* Time, an age.

عصمت *(iſmut)* Chaſtity, continence; defence, protection.

عصي *(úſi* and *úſiân)* Sinful, offending, rebelling; ſin, rebellion.

عصيب *(úſeeb)* Strong, vehement, intenſe, hard, difficult.

عضو *(úzoo* or *oozoo)* A member, a joint.

عطا *(útâ)* A preſent, gift, donation, favour: *Utâ-kurna*; to give, confer a benefit, favour, &c.; to make a preſent, to beſtow one's bounty: *Utâ-bukhſh*; liberal, bountiful, beſtowing preſents; plural, *Utâyâ*.

عطار *(uttâr)* A druggiſt, a perfumer.

عطر *(útur)* Odour, perfume, fragrance; ottar of r

عطسه *(utſéh)* Sneezing.

عطف *(utf)* Favour, affection, kindneſs; a copulat unctio
conj
as *Wâ-utf*; the copulative *and*.

عظم *(uzm)* Greatneſs.

عظما *(oozúmâ)* The great, the grandees.

عظمت *(úzúmut)* Greatneſs, grandeur, magnitude, mag

عظيم *(úzeem)* Great, grand, high in dignity and powe
nificence.

عفو *(úfoo)* Pardon, abſolution, forgiveneſs: *Ufoo-kurna*; to pardon, forgive, abſolve, excuſe, ſpare.

عقب *(úkub)* The rear; behind, after: *Ukub-jâna*; to follow, go after: *Ookb* or *Ookûb*; the end or iſſue of any thing: *Ukib*; offspring, children.

عقده or عقد *(ukd* or *oakdéh)* A knot, a chain, a connection, a compact, league, alliance: *Ukd e nikâh*; a marriage-contract.

عقل *(ukl)* Intellect, knowledge, judgment, ſenſe, underſtanding, wiſdom, genius; opinion, gueſs, conjecture: *Ukli*; judicious, ſenſible, wiſe· *Ukl-kurna*; to gueſs, judge, conjecture, imagine.

عقوبت *(ûkoobut)* Puniſhment, chaſtiſement, torment, torture.

عقيدت *(úkeedut)* Faith, belief, taken into the heart.

عقيق *(úkeek)* A red gem, a cornelian.

عقيم *(úkeem)* Having no children, barren.

عكس *(uks)* Reflection, refraction; the contrary, oppoſite: *Bur-uks*; on the contrary, in oppoſition to.

علا *(úlâ)* Glory, ſublimity, exaltation, eminence; ſuperior, above.

علاج *(ilâj)* A medicine, a remedy: *Bé-ilâj*; incurable, without remedy: *Ilâj-kurna*; to cure: *Ilâj-déna*; to apply a remedy.

علاقت *(ilâkut*, or *ilâkéh*, or *úlâkéh)* Relation, connection, attachment, intereſt, communication, correſpondence; appertaining, belonging, relating to; ſtation, office, buſineſs, engagement.

علامت *(úlâmut)* A ſign, mark, ſymptom.

علت *(illut)* Pretence, cauſe, reaſon.

علف *(úluf)* Graſs, forage, hay.

علق *(úluk)* Hanging, depending, ſuſpended; adhering.

علم *(ilm)* Knowledge, ſcience, art, learning: *Ilmi*; ſcientific: *Ulum*; a ſtandard, enſign, flag, banner.

علما *(ûlúmâ* or *oolúmâ)* The wiſe, the learned; doctors, ſages.

علوفه *(ûlooféh)* The ſubſiſtence of an army, ſtipend, ſalary.

علي *(âli)* High, eminent; the proper name of a man; the fourth caliph, and ſon-in-law of Mahommed: *Ulâ*; in, from, by, according to, above, upon, &c.; an Arabic particle, uſed in forming a variety of adverbs.

علیل *(úleel)* Weak, ſick, indiſpoſed.

عم *(umm)* An uncle, a father's brother: *Umm-zâdéh*; a couſin-germain, a paternal uncle's ſon.

عماد *(imâd)* Lofty columns or pillars; figuratively, confidence, reliance, truſt, ſupport.

عمارت *(imârut)* An edifice, an inhabited place, a habitation.

عماری *(úmâri)* The canopy of the litter or ſeat fixed on an elephant or camel; a litter, with a canopy annexed; the litter, without the canopy, being called, in the Hindvi, *Howdah*, or *Howduj*.

عمده or عمدت *(oamdut* or *oamdéh)* Confidence, reliance, truſt; a prop, pillar, or ſupport; a miniſter of ſtate: *Oamdéh*; great, powerful, in high truſt or office.

عمر *(omur, ûmur,* or *oomur)* Life, age, time: *Omur-dúrâz*; (a prayer) May your life be long! *Omur* or *Omar*; the ſecond caliph or ſucceſſor of Mahommed.

عمق *(oomûk)* Depth, profundity; a deep, abyſs, gulph.

عمل *(úmul)* An action, operation, work, deed; poſſeſſion: *Umul-kurna*; to take poſſeſſion: *Umul-déna*; to put in poſſeſſion: *Umul-dâr*; a receiver or tax-gatherer: *Umúli*; practical, artificial (in oppoſition to theoretical).

عموم *(úmoom)* Common, general, univerſal; alſo, *Umeem*.

عمیق *(úmeek)* Deep, profound.

عناصر *(únâſir)* Plural of *Oonſûr*; elements: *Urbai-Unâſir*; the four elements.

عنان *(inân)* The reins, a bridle.

عنایت *(inâut* or *inâyut)* Favour, kindneſs; a gift or preſent: *Inâut-kurna*; to confer a favour, to give, grant, beſtow; plural, *Inâyât*.

عنبر *(umbur)* Ambergris.

عندلیب *(undúlaib)* A nightingale.

عنفوان

عيد *(eed)* A feſtival, ſolemnity, holiday (in general); alſo, a particular feſtival ſo called.

عيسي *(eeſá* or *Huzrut Eeſá)* Jeſus Chriſt: *Eeſúwi*; a Chriſtian or follower of Jeſus.

عيش *(iſhe* or *iyiſh)* Pleaſure, delight: *Iſhe o iſhrut*; the pleaſures or luxuries of life, living joyouſly: *Iſhe-kurna*; to take one's pleaſure, to delight one's ſelf, to live luxuriouſly, to purſue pleaſure.

عين *(ine)* The eye; a fountain; the extreme point or extremity (of any thing); original, genuine, eſſential.

غ

غار *(ghâr)* A cavern, a den, a hole, a pit.

غارت *(ghárut)* Rapine, plunder, booty: *Ghárút-kurna*; to plunder, deſpoil, lay waſte: *Ghârut-gur*; a plunderer, a marrauder, a robber: *Ghárut-gúri*; plundering.

غازي *(ghází)* A conqueror, a victor, a hero, a champion.

غافل *(gháfil)* Inattentive, negligent, incautious, inconſiderate, careleſs; a negligent perſon; ſee *Ghuſlut*: — *Gháfil-hona*; to be inattentive, careleſs, negligent.

غالب *(ghâlib)* A conqueror; overcoming, overpowering, excelling, victorious: *Ghâlib-hona*; to overcome, conquer, excel: *Ghâliba* or *Ghâlibun*; chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, more than likely.

غايب *(gháib)* Abſent, inviſible, latent, concealed, vaniſhed: *Gháib-hona*; to diſappear, to vaniſh, to be inviſible: *Gháibánéh*; inviſibly, concealedly, ſecretly.

غايت *(gháyut)* The end, extremity, termination; extremely, exceedingly.

غبار

عنفوان *(oonfúwân)* The flower of youth, the beginning (of any thing).

عنقا *(unka)* A fabulous bird.

عنقريب *(unkúreeb)* Soon, ſhortly, nearly.

عنكبوت *(unkúboot)* A ſpider.

عنوان *(únwân)* Kinds, ſorts, variety.

عوام *(úwâm)* The vulgar, the populace, the common people, oppoſed to *Khúwâs*, the nobles, the gentry, or the ſuperior order of people: *Uwâmûnâs*; the vulgar or populace.

عود *(ood)* The wood of aloes.

عورت *(owrut)* A woman, a wife.

عوض *(iwuz)* Exchange, compenſation, recompence, return; retribution, reward (bad or good): *Iwúzi*; exchanging, the thing given, or taken, or offered in exchange: *Iwúzi-léna*; to take ſatisfaction or revenge.

عون *(own)* Aid, aſſiſtance; a defender, an aider.

عهد *(uhd)* Compact, contract, obligation, treaty, promiſe; time, ſeaſon, period, conjuncture: *Uhd o pymân*; a treaty: *Uhd o pymân-kurna*; to conclude a treaty.

عهده *(ohdéh)* Place, ſituation, condition, rank; a poſt, ſtation, office; commonly, but erroneouſly, pronounced *Hoodah*: *Ohdéh-dâr*; filling or holding a ſtation, place, or office; an officer: *Ohdéh-búrâi*: being equal to any particular ſituation, capability of performing an action or ſurmounting a difficulty, executing a buſineſs, or filling an arduous ſituation ſucceſsfully.

عيار *(úyâr)* A mark, proof, teſt, ſtandard: *Iyâr*; a cheat, impoſtor: *Iyâri*; impoſture.

عيال *(iyâl)* Family, children, domeſtics.

عيان *(iyân)* Clear, manifeſt, public, conſpicuous: *Iyânun*; viſibly, manifeſtly, clearly.

عيب *(ibe* or *iyb)* Vice, fault, defect: *Ibe-joo*; malevolent, malignant: *Ibe-geer*; a ſatiriſt, a ſlanderer, a critic: *Ibe-koajhna*; to ſeek for faults.

غبار *(ghûbâr)* Duſt; foulneſs, impurity, (water, &c.); figuratively, vexation, affliction.

غدر *(ghudr)* Perfidy, treachery, infidelity, ingratitude.

غذا *(ghizâ or ghizzâ)* Aliment, meat or drink.

غرب *(ghurb)* The ſetting of the ſun.

غربا *(ghûrúbâ)* Poor people, the poor; plural of *Ghúreeb.*

غربال *(ghirbâl)* A large ſieve.

غرض *(ghúruz)* Inclination, wiſh, deſire; deſign, view, intention, end, machination; intereſtedneſs, ſelfiſhneſs; hatred, ill-will, ſpite: *Bé-ghúruz*; without any ſelfiſh view, diſintereſtedly: *Ghúruz* or *Ghúruz-yéh*; upon the whole, to ſum up all, the fact is this: *Ghúruz-rukhna*; to have an intereſted view, to covet or aim at.

غرق *(ghúruk)* Drowned, immerſed: *Ghúruk-kurna*; to drown, immerſe, ſubmerge: *Ghúruk-hona*; to be drowned, to ſink, &c.

غروب *(ghûroob)* Setting (the ſun); the Weſt.

غرور *(ghûroor or ghûroori)* Pride, haughtineſs, preſumption, arrogance, vain-glory, vanity: *Ghûroor-lugna* or *hona*; to be proud, arrogant, vain, haughty: *Ghûroor-ſé*; haughtily, arrogantly, proudly, vainly.

غره *(ghûrréh)* The beginning or firſt day of a month.

غريب *(ghúreeb)* A poor or indigent perſon; poor, indigent; rare, curious, ſtrange, uncommon, extraordinary: *Ghúreeb-núwâz*; kind or bountiful to the poor, courteous to ſtrangers, hoſpitable.

غريو *(ghúrio)* A guggling noiſe in the throat, and the like; crying, growling; clamour, exclamation.

غزال *(ghúzâl)* A young deer juſt begun to walk; the ſun; a delicate young man.

غزل *(ghúzul)* An ode; the Hindvi ode is called *Raikhtéh* (a Perſian participle ſignifying *poured, ſcattered, diffuſed, ſhed).*

غسل (*ghûſil*) Waſhing, bathing, (the body): *Ghûſil-kurna*; to waſh, to bathe (the body): *Ghûſil-khânéh*; a bath, a bagnio: *Ghuſſâl*; one whoſe buſineſs it is to waſh the bodies of the dead.

غصه (*ghûſſéh* or *ghooſſah*) Anger, rage, wrath: *Ghûſſah-lugna*; to fall into a paſſion: *Ghûſſah-hona*; to be angry, enraged, or in a paſſion: *Ghûſſah-kurna*; to enrage; to fly out againſt a perſon: *Ghûſſah-wur* or *Ghûſſâwur*; a paſſionate or angry man.

غضب (*ghúzub*) Anger, rage, paſſion, wrath.

غفران (*ghûfrân*) Pardon, remiſſion (of ſins); alſo, *Ghifrut*, *Ghúfoor*; merciful, clement, forgiving (God).

غفلت or غفل (*ghufl* or *ghuflut*) Careleſſneſs, negligence, inattention, inadvertency, imprudence: *Ghuflut-kurna*; to neglect, to act careleſſly or inattentively.

غلاف (*ghiláf*) A pillow-caſe; (a ſcabbard, a knife-caſe).

غلام (*ghûlâm*) A ſlave, a ſervant, a boy: *Ghûlâmi*; ſervitude, ſlavery.

غلبه (*ghûlúbéh* or *ghulbéh*) Victory, conqueſt, predominance, ſuperiority; a crowd, a multitude: *Ghulbéh-kurna*; to over-power, to over-run, to ſubdue, to predominate.

غلط (*ghúlut*) An error, miſtake, blunder, ſoleciſm: *Ghúlut-kurna*; to make a miſtake, to blunder.

غلطان (*ghultân*) Rolling, wallowing.

غلغل (*ghûlghûl*) A tumult, confuſion, vociferation, clamour, noiſe, uproar.

غله (*ghulléh* or *ghullah*) Grain (in general).

غليظ (*ghúleez*) Filth, dirt; vile, naſty, filthy: *Ghúleez-hona*; to be covered with filth: *Ghúleez-kurna*; to dirty, make naſty, &c.

غم (*ghumm*) Grief, ſorrow, ſadneſs, anguiſh, affliction, mourning (for a deceaſed perſon): *Ghumm-kurna*; to grieve, lament, bemoan: *Ghumm-lugna*; to be plunged in grief, &c.: *Ghumkeen*; ſorrowful, ſad: *Ghumm* or *Ghâmm* (hence, probably, the Hindvi *Gâm* or *Ghâm*); intenſe heat.

غنا *(ghinâ)* A ſong; from hence, perhaps, the Hindvi *Ghâna* or *Gâna*: — *Ghúnna*; content: *Mûtúghunni*; contented, a contented man.

غنايم *(ghúnâim)* Spoils, prey; enemies.

غنچه *(ghûnchéh)* A roſe-bud.

غني *(ghúni)* Rich, opulent; a rich man.

غنيمت *(ghúneemut)* Affluence, plenty, wealth; a bleſſing, a fortunate or propitious circumſtance; booty, ſpoil, plunder.

غور *(ghowr)* Deep, profound thinking; conſideration, deliberation; attending to, taking care of, providing for: *Ghowr-purdâkht*; taking an intereſt in a perſon's ſucceſs; patronizing, befriending: *Ghowr-kurna*; to weigh, conſider, reflect (deeply); to take care of a perſon's intereſts: *Ghowr-ſé*; with deep attention or conſideration: *Bé-ghowr*; haſtily, without conſideration.

غوطه *(ghotéh)* Plunging, diving, ſubmerging; a plunge, &c. (in the water).

غوغا *(ghowghá)* A noiſe, cry, clamour, uproar.

غول *(ghool* or *ghoal)* A column or diviſion of an army; an imaginary demon that haunts woods and deſerts, and leads travellers out of their way.

غياث *(ghyás)* Aſſiſtance, redreſs.

غيب *(ghibe)* Inviſible, abſent: *Alum é ghibe*; the other world: *Ghybut*; abſence, inviſibility: *Ghybi*; inviſible, concealed; divine.

غير *(ghyre)* Another, different; an alien, a ſtranger; without, except: *Bú-ghyre* (in Hindvi, corruptedly, *Biggur)*; without; otherwiſe:—*Ghyre* is uſed in forming a variety of compounds; as, *Ghyre-wâjibi*; without reaſon or juſtice, injuſtice: *Ghyre-taamul*; without heſitation or delay, &c.

غيره *(ghyréh)* Other, others, divers: *O-ghyréh* or *Wo-ghyréh*; et cetera.

غيرت *(ghyrut)* Emulation, ſhame, a nice ſenſe of honour or ſhame; jealouſy, ſhame: *Ghyrut-lugna*; to be aſhamed of, to bluſh, or be moved with an honeſt ſhame.

ف

فاتحه *(fâtihéh)* The firſt chapter of the Koran; a prayer: *Fâtihéh-purrhna*; to ſay or read prayers (eſpecially from the firſt chapter of the Koran); the prayers read or repeated over the dead are called *Fâtihéh.*

فاجر *(fâjir)* Sinful.

فاحش *(fâhiſh* or *fâhiſhéh)* Shameful, wicked, obſcene, enormous, vile; an adultreſs, a whore: *Kar e fâhiſhéh*; whoredom, adultery.

فاخته *(fâkhtéh)* A ring-dove.

فاخر *(fâkhir)* Precious, valuable, honourable, diſtinguiſhed: *Fâkhiréh*; honourable: *Khilaat-fâkhireh*; a rich dreſs given to a perſon by way of honouring him.

فارسي *(fârſi)* Perſian, Perſick, eſpecially the Perſian tongue; written and pronounced, alſo, *Pârſi.*

فارغ *(fârigh)* Free, diſengaged, at leiſure; having no connections to embarraſs one: *Fârigh-hâl*; content, happineſs; contented, at eaſe.

فاسد *(fâſid)* Corrupted, depraved, bad, vile, vicious.

فاسق *(fâſik)* A worthleſs fellow, a ſcoundrel, a liar; a prevaricator, a refractory, diſobedient perſon.

فاش *(fâſh)* Manifeſt, public, clear, evident, known: *Fâſh-kurna*; to reveal, divulge, &c.

فاصله *(fâſiléh)* Diſtance (between two places).

فاضل *(fâzil)* Excellent, virtuous, learned; a ſage.

فاعل *(fâil)* An agent; making, that which acts: *Fâili*; efficient, effective, active.

فال *(fâl)* An omen, preſage, augury.

فام *(fâm)* Joined to nouns of colour implies a tendency to ſuch colours, and ſeems equivalent to the Engliſh termination *iſh*; as *Seeah-fâm*, blackiſh, &c.

فاما *(fúummâ* or *fúammâ)* But, yet, &c.; ſee اما *Ummâ.*

فانوس *(fânoos)* A ſort of glaſs candle-ſhade uſed in India; a lantern.

فاني *(fâni)* Frail, tranſitory, inconſtant: *Jéhân-fâni*; this tranſitory world.

فايده *(fâidéh)* Profit, gain, advantage, utility, emolument: *Fâidéh-mund* or *Múfeed*; advantageous, profitable, uſeful: *Fâidéh-milna* or *powna*; to profit, to benefit, to gain: *Fâidéh-purrhna*; to be of advantage, to reap advantage, to turn out emolumentary or beneficial.

فايض *(fâiz)* Abundant, exuberant, excellent.

فتح *(fútéh* or *fútah)* Victory, conqueſt: *Fútah-kurna*; to conquer: *Fútah-powna*; to obtain a victory.

فترت *(futrut)* Languor, debility, relaxation, intermiſſion.

فتنه *(fitnéh)* Sedition, mutiny, inſurrection, tumult; diſcord, diſturbance, miſunderſtanding, variance: *Fitnéh-oottaouna*; to excite a mutiny, &c., to create diſcord, raiſe a diſturbance, &c.

فتوي or فتوا *(futwâ)* A judicial or religious decree: *Futwâ-déna*; to pronounce a decree or judgment, according to the law of the Koran.

فتوت *(fûtoowut)* Liberality, generoſity.

فتور *(fûtoor)* Weakneſs, languor, infirmity (eſpecially after any exertion).

فتيله *(fúteeléh)* Properly, a match; a ſort of candle.

فجر *(fújir)* The dawn or crepuſcule.

فجور *(fújoor)* Very wicked, adulterous.

فحش *(fuhſh)* Obſcenity, ſhameful diſcourſe or action.

فخر *(fúkhur)* Glory, honour; pride, vanity, oſtentation, boaſting: *Fúkhur-kurna*; to boaſt, to glory in.

فداي or فدا *(fidâ* or *fidâi)* Sacrifice, conſecration, devoting: redemption, ranſom: *Fidâ-kurna*; to ſacrifice, devote.

فر *(fur)* Splendour, glory, luſtre, power, dignity, grace, beauty.

فراخ *(fúrákh)* Large, broad, wide, extenſive, plentiful: *Fúrákhi*; amplitude, largeneſs, abundance, plenty.

فرار *(firár)* Flight; alſo, *Firâri.*

فراز *(fúráz)* For *ufráz*, exalting, elevating; as *Sur-fúrázi* for *Sur-ufrázi*; ennobling, honouring, promoting, raiſing; alſo, above, upon, the top or ſummit, height.

فراست *(firáſut)* Sagacity, penetration, judgment, ingenuity, underſtanding.

فراش *(fúrráſh)* One whoſe employment is to ſpread carpets, pitch tents, and the like.

فراغت or فراغ *(fúrágh* or *fúrâghut)* Ceſſation from labour or buſineſs, reſt, repoſe, leiſure; eaſe, happineſs: *Fúrághut-léna*; to take repoſe, to relax, to ceaſe from labour, &c.

فراق *(firak)* Separation, abſence.

فراموش *(fúrâmoaſh* or *fúrâmoaſhi)* Forgetfulneſs: *Fúrâmoaſh-kurna*; to forget.

فراوان *(firáwán)* Much, abundant, copious: *Firáwâni*; abundance.

فراهم *(fúráhum)* Collected, gathered together: *Fúrâhum-kurna*; to collect, aſſemble, &c.

فربه *(furbéh)* Fat.

فرجام *(furjám)* The end, concluſion, iſſue; advantage, happineſs.

فرح *(fúrúh)* Gladneſs, chearfulneſs, happineſs, joy, delight.

فرخ *(furrûkh)* Happy, fortunate: *Furkhûndéh*; happy, proſperous.

فرد *(furd)* A ſheet or roll of paper containing an account, or the like; a ſingle thing.

فردا *(furda)* To-morrow; figuratively, the laſt day.

فردوس *(firdoas* or *firdows)* Paradiſe, a garden.

فرز *(furz)* Separating, diſtinguiſhing.

فرزام *(furzám)* Worthy, ſuiting, befitting.

فرزانه *(furzânéh)* Wiſe, learned, of a firm mind, perſevering.

فرزند *(furzund)* A ſon, a daughter, a child.

فرسخ *(furſukh* or *furſung)* A paraſang, a league.

فرش *(furſh)* A cuſhion, mat, carpet, or any ſimilar houſehold furniture.

فرشته *(fúriſhtéh)* An angel.

فرصت *(fûrſut)* Occaſion, opportunity, conveniency, reſt, repoſe, leiſure: *Fûrſut-powna*; to find an opportunity or occaſion.

فرض *(furz)* A duty, divine command, religious precept (the obſervation of which is indiſpenſable).

فرق *(fúruk)* Diſperſion: *Fúruk-kurna*; to diſperſe: *Furk*; ſeparation, diſtinction, diviſion, diſtance, difference, diſcrimination; the top of any thing: *Furk-kurna*; to ſeparate, divide, diſtinguiſh, &c.: *Furk-jâna*; to go or ſtep aſide, to remove to ſome diſtance: *Furk-rúhna*; to abſent one's ſelf, to ſtay away, to ſtay at a diſtance.

فرقه *(firkéh)* A body, a ſect, a tribe, a band, a troop.

فرمان *(furmân)* A mandate, command, order; patent, commiſſion, royal letter: *Furmân-burdâr*; obedient, a ſubject: *Furmân-burdâri*; obedience, ſubjection.

فرمايش *(furmâiſh)* An order, commiſſion; any thing ordered or commiſſioned; pleaſure, will, commands.

فرنكستان *(Frungiſtân)* Europe; the country of the Franks: *Frungi* or *Fringi*; an European.

فرود *(fûroad)* Deſcending, alighting, ſtopping, putting up: *Fûroad-âna*; to deſcend, alight, ſtop: *Fûroad*; the place where a perſon ſtays or ſojourns.

فروز *(furoaze)* Kindling, inflaming, &c.: Uſed in forming a variety of compounds.

فروش *(fúroaſh)* A ſeller, ſelling: *Khoad-fúroaſh*; a boaſter.

فروغ *(fûroagh)* Splendour, light, brightneſs.

فرومانده *(fúromândéh)* Weak, fatigued, oppreſſed, helpleſs.

فرومايه *(fúromâéh)* Mean, ignoble, ſordid, worthleſs, low.

فرہنگ (*furhungg*) Wiſdom, ſcience, manners, politeneſs; a dictionary (eſpecially a Perſian one).

فریاد (*furyád*) An exclamation, cry for help, clamour, lamentation, complaint: *Furyád-kurna*; to complain, to exhibit a complaint, to cry out for juſtice: *Furyádi*; a complainant, a plaintiff.

فریب (*fúraib*) Fraud, deceit, deception, treachery, impoſture: *Fúráibi*; a cheat, an impoſtor, a deceiver: *Fúraib-kurna*; to deceive, impoſe on: *Fúraib-khána*; to be deceived, to allow one's ſelf to be impoſed on.

فساد (*fúſád*) War, horror, diſturbance, villany, wickedneſs, corruption, depravity, malignity; ſedition, mutiny.

فسق (*fiſk* and *fúſook*) Iniquity, ſin, falſehood.

فسیح (*fúſeeh*) Ample, large, capacious.

فشان (*fiſhán*) Scattering, ſtrowing, ſhedding; a Perſian participle uſed in forming compound epithets.

فصاحت (*fúſáhut*) Eloquence, elegance, whether in ſpeaking or writing.

فصد (*fuſd*) Bleeding, opening a vein: *Fuſd-kurna*; to bleed, let blood.

فصل (*fuſl*) A ſection, article, chapter, or other diviſion of a book; a ſeaſon of the year; one of the ſeaſons or periods appointed for the collection or ſettlement of the revenues.

فصیح (*fúſeeh*) Eloquent, rhetorical, elegant.

فضاحت (*fúzáhut* or *fúzeehut*) Diſgrace, ignominy, infamy, diſhonour.

فضالہ (*fúzâléh*) Remainder; remains; alſo, *Fuzléh*.

فضایل (*fúzáil*) Virtues, excellencies; learning.

فضل (*fuzl*) Excellence, virtue, wiſdom, learning, &c.; increaſe; a gift, favour, benefit.

فضول (*fúzool*) Exuberant, exceſſive.

فضیح (*fúzeeh*) Ignominious, infamous, diſgraceful.

فضیلت (*fúzeelut*) Excellence, virtue, perfection, wiſdom.

فطر *(futr* or *fitr)* Breaking (a faſt) : *Eedûl-fitr* ; the feſtival of breaking the faſt of Rumzân : *Fitréh* ; creation, nature ; alms given on the *Eedûl-fitr*.

فعال *(fúál)* An action : *Fiál* ; actions, deeds, works : *Fiál e naik* ; good actions : *Fiál e bud* or *Bud-fiál* ; bad deeds.

فعل *(fál)* Acting : *Fiul* ; an action, work.

فغان *(fighân)* Complaint, lamentation.

فغفور *(fughfoor)* The general name of the Chineſe emperors.

فقط or فقد *(fúkud* or *fúkut)* Only, ſolely, ſingly, no more, ſimply.

فقر *(fúkir* or *fukr)* Poverty, indigence.

فقرا *(fûkúrâ)* The poor, the indigent, the lower people ; plural of *Fúkeer.*

فقره *(fikréh)* A ſentence, or member of a ſentence.

فقه *(fikéh)* Knowledge of religion and law, divinity, theology.

فقیر *(fúkeer)* Generally written *Faquir* ; a poor man, a beggar ; a religious order of mendicants : *Fúkeeri* ; poverty, beggary : *Fúkeer-kurna* ; to beggar, impoveriſh.

فقیه *(fúkeeh)* A Mahommedan lawyer, or theologian.

فقر *(fikr)* Thought, reflection, conſideration, opinion, deliberation, counſel ; care, ſolicitude : *Fikr-kurna* ; to conſider, reflect, think ; deviſe, contrive, conceive ; to attend to, take care of, be ſolicitous or anxious about, to provide for : *Fikr-mund* ; thoughtful, ſerious, anxious : *Bé-fikr* ; inconſiderate, unthinking ; unconcerned.

فلان *(fûlan* or *fúlân* or *fulâni)* A term equivalent to the Engliſh *ſuch-a-one* : the name of any unknown or undefined perſon.

فلک *(fúluk)* The ſky, the firmament, the heavens.

فلوس *(fúloos)* Small coins ; a pice, or ſmall copper coin, of which fifty generally make a rupee.

فن *(funn)* Science, learning, knowledge, art.

فنا *(fúnâ)* Mortality, frailty, corruption : *Dârûl-fúna* ; this frail houſe, the world.

فنوس *(fûnoos)* See فانوس.

فنون *(fûnoon)* Sciences; plural of *Funn*.

فوت *(fowt)* Death: *Fowt-kurna*; to die.

فوج *(fowj)* An army, a body of men.

فوجدار *(fowj-dâr)* A kind of high ſheriff, or chief magiſtrate of a county, province, or diſtrict, and often the collector of the revenues: *Fowjdâri*; the office of a *Fowjdar*; the court in which he preſides, the juriſdiction of a *Fowjdar*.

فور *(fowr)* Celerity, haſte: *Fil-fowr* and *Fowrun*; inſtantly, immediately, quickly.

فوق *(fowk)* Superiority, excellence.

فهرست *(fúhriſt)* A table of contents, an index, a catalogue, a liſt.

فهم *(fuhm)* Underſtanding, intellect, comprehenſion: *Taiz-fuhm*; of a quick underſtanding.

في *(fi* or *fee)* An Arabic particle, prefixed to a great variety of words, and ſignifying *in*, *into*, *among*, *of*, *to*, *with*, *for*, *by*, &c.; alſo equivalent to *each*, as in *Châr roopeh fi mun*, i. e. four rupees each maund.

فياض *(fyâz)* Liberal, generous, bountiful; copious, plentiful, profuſe.

فيروز *(feeroze)* Victorious, triumphant; alſo *Feerozi*: — *Feeroze-mund*; a conqueror; victorious.

فيصل *(fyſul)* Deciſion, decree, determination; alſo *Fyſúléh*:—*Fyſul* or *Fyſúléh-kurna*; to ſettle, determine, decide.

فيض *(fyze)* Favour, bounty, grace; plenty, abundance.

فيل *(feel)* An elephant: *Feel-bân*; an elephant-keeper.

فيلسوف *(fileſoof)* A philoſopher: *Fileſoofi*; philoſophy; art, cunning.

ق

قابض *(kâbiz)* Taking, ſeizing; an aſtringent.

قابل *(kâbil)* Capable, able, qualified, ſkilful; an able, ſkilful, or clever perſon: *Kâbiliut*; ſkill, capacity, ability.

قاتل *(kâtil)* A murderer; killing, mortal, deadly: *Zúhur-kâtil*; a deadly or mortal poiſon.

قادر *(kâdir)* Potent, powerful, capable, able; one of the attributes of the deity.

قاصد *(kâſid)* A courier, a meſſenger.

قاصر *(kâſir)* Defective, inſufficient, failing.

قاضي *(kâzi)* A cazi or cadi, a mayor or judge.

قاطع *(kâtai)* Cutting, reſcinding; definitive, deciſive, categorical, peremptory: *Kâtai ûltúreek*; a cut-purſe, a highwayman, an aſſaſſin.

قاعده *(kâidéh)* A rule, cuſtom, practice, uſage, mode, manner; ſtile, method, order: *Bé-kâidéh*; without method, form, or order; irregular, informal: *Kâidéh-purrhna*; to become a cuſtom.

قاف *(kâf)* A fabulous mountain mentioned by poets.

قافله *(kâfiléh)* A caravan, a body of travellers.

قافيه *(kâfiéh)* Rhime, metre.

قال *(kâl)* A word, a ſaying: *Keel o kâl*; much converſation.

قالب *(kâlib)* A model, mould, form; the body.

قالي *(kâli)* A large carpet; *Kâleechéh*; a ſmall carpet; corruptedly, *Gúleechéh*.

قامت *(kâmut)* The ſtature, ſhape, form, figure, body.

قانت *(kânit)* Obedient to God, devout; ſilence.

قانع *(kânai)* Contented, ſatisfied.

قانون *(kânoon)* A canon, rule, regulation, law, ſtatute, ordinance, conſtitution: *Kânoon-go*; a revenue officer whoſe duty it is to ſee that juſtice is done to the huſbandmen and farmers, according to the conſtitutions of the empire; literally, a pronouncer of the law.

قاهر *(kâhir)* Subduing, triumphing; violent, forcible; alſo *Kâhiréh.*

قايل *(kâil)* Conſenting, agreeing, acquieſcing; convinced, confuted: *Kâil-kurna*; to convince, confute, ſilence, make agree or acquieſce: *Kâil-hona*; to be convinced, to agree, concur, acquieſce.

قايم *(kâim)* Standing, firm, fixed, durable, conſtant: *Kâim-mukâm*; a regent, a vicegerent, a lieutenant: *Kâim-hona*; to be firm, fixed, eſtabliſhed.

قبا *(kúbâ)* A veſt quilted with cotton.

قباحت *(kúbâhut)* Vileneſs, deformity, badneſs, baſeneſs; ſpoiling, ruining.

قباله *(kúbâléh)* Any contract, eſpecially of bargain and ſale.

قبر *(kubr)* A ſepulchre, tomb, monument.

قبض *(kubz)* Taking, ſeizing; poſſeſſion; conſtipation; ſtoppage, coſtiveneſs (of the bowels).

قبضه *(kubzéh)* The hilt of a ſword, a handle; poſſeſſion, power; a receipt.

قبل *(kubl)* Before, anterior, prior.

قبله *(Kibléh)* Mecca; *Kibleh* or *Kibléh-gâh*; figuratively, a patron, protector, a perſon to whom one looks for ſupport, a father: *Kibléh-núma*; a compaſs.

قبول *(kúbool)* Conſenting, granting, approbation, conceſſion, receiving favourably, accepting: *Kúbool-kurna*; to agree, conſent, allow, admit, accept, receive: *Kúbooliut*; a receipt, acceptation.

قبيح *(kúbeeh)* Vile, deteſtable, deformed, bad, ugly, ſhameful, baſe.

قبيله *(kúbeeléh)* A wife; kindred; plural, *Kúbâil*; wives or family, including wives, children, &c.

قتل *(kutl)* Slaughter, murder, death: *Kutl-kurna*; to murder, ſlay, kill, ſlaughter.

قحط *(kuht)* Scarcity, want, famine.

قد *(kudd)* Stature; the body.

قدح *(kúdéh)* A cup, a bowl, a glaſs, any drinking veſſel.

قدر *((kúdur)* Fate, deſtiny, providence: *Kudr*; quantity, meaſure; dignity, rank, ſtation; worth, value: *Kudr-dân*; one acquainted with the true worth or character of a perſon; hence, figuratively, a patron.

قدرت *(kûdrut)* Power, potency, force, ability, authority.

قدس *(kûdûs)* Holy, pure; ſanctity, holineſs.

قدم *(kúdum)* A foot, a ſtep, a footſtep: *Kúdim*; prior, preceding, antecedent: *Kúdum-kurna*; to ſtep, to move, to march: *Kúdum-oottaouna*; (in military exerciſe) to raiſe the foot well: *Kúdum-léna*; to take, or fall into, the ſtep.

قدوه *(kidôh*, or *kidooh*, or *kidwéh)* A pattern or model, an example, a leader (in good qualities).

قدورت *(kûdoorut)* Ability, power.

قدوس *(kûddoos)* Pure, holy, bleſſed (one of the names of God).

قدوم *(kûdoom)* Traces, marks, effects.

قديم *(kúdeem)* Ancient, old, former.

قرابت *(kúrâbut)* Relationſhip, conſanguinity, kindred, affinity, propinquity.

قرابه *(kúrrâbéh)* A large flaggon or veſſel for holding wine.

قرار *(kúrâr)* Agreement, promiſe; conſtancy, firmneſs; fixing one's abode, reſt, quiet: *Kúrâr-kurna* or *déna*; to promiſe, pledge one's ſelf: *Bur-kúrâr*; confirmed, firm, re-eſtabliſhed: *Kúrâri*; conſtancy, firmneſs: *Bé-kúrâri*; inconſtancy, fickleneſs.

قران *(korân)* The koran; reading: *Kirân*; conjunction of the planets.

قراول *(kúrâwul)* Pickets, out-guards or centinels, reconnoitring parties: *Kúrâwúli*; reconnoitring, ſkirmiſhing.

قرب *(koorb)* Vicinity; propinquity, kindred: *Koorúbâ*; relations, kindred.

قربان *(koorbân)* A ſacrifice, victim, oblation: *Koorbân-kurna*; to ſacrifice, offer up, devote.

قرص *(koors)* The ſun or moon's orb.

قرض *(kurz)* Debt, money borrowed or lent; a loan: *Kurz-léna*; to borrow money: *Kurz-monggna*; to aſk the loan of money: *Kurz-dâr*; a debtor; in debt.

قرطاس *(kurtâs)* Paper (eſpecially coarſe, thick paper).

قريب *(kúreeb)* Near, nearly, almoſt, about; at hand.

قرين *(kúreen)* Connected, joined, next, contiguous; a friend, companion.

قريه *(kúriyéh)* A village, a town.

قرمساق *(kûrumſâk)* A pimp.

قساوت *(kúſâwut)* Hardneſs of heart.

قسر *(kuſr)* Violence, compulſion (retaliation, vengeance, ſee قصر).

قست *(kiſt)* Share, portion; diviſion; ſuch a part of the revenue as is payable at a ſtated period, according to a previous agreement: *Kiſt-bundi*; the ſettlement or payment of the revenues by inſtalments.

قسم *(kiſm)* Kind, ſort, ſpecies: *Kúſum*; an oath: *Kúſum-khâna* or *léna*; to ſwear, to take an oath.

قسمت *(kiſmut)* Fate, fortune, deſtiny, luck; portion, lot.

قصاب *(kuſſâb)* A butcher.

قصاص *(kiſâs)* Retaliation, revenge.

قصبه *(kuſbéh* or *kúſúbéh)* A town (the middle of a city). Whether the word *Kuſbi* (a courtezan or woman of the town) be derived from *Kuſbéh*, or from كسب *kuſb* (gaining a livelihood by buſineſs or labour, or by following a trade) I confeſs myſelf unable to determine.

قصه *(kiſſéh)* A tale, fable, apologue, ſtory, hiſtory; a thing, affair, buſineſs, &c.: *Kiſſéh-khân* or *Kiſſéh-khwân*; a ſtory-teller (a ſort of employment in India).

قصد *(kuſd)* Intention, deſign, ſcope, view, profit, attempt, endeavour, reſolution, determination: *Kuſd-kurna*; to form a deſign, to attempt, &c.: *Kuſd-rukhna*; to intend, to have in view: *Kuſd-ſé*; intentionally, on purpoſe.

قصر *(kuſr)* Deficiency, ſhortneſs; failing; a palace (retaliation, vengeance: *Kuſr-léna*; to revenge, retaliate, take ſatisfaction.—I am not quite clear whether this Hindvi expreſſion be derived from the Arabic قصر or قسر; but if from either, it moſt probably is borrowed from the latter).

قصف *(kúſuf* and *kúſeef)* Weakneſs, languor; broken, ſplit.

قصور *(kûſoor)* Failure, deficiency, defect, omiſſion, neglect; fault, offence, ſin: *Kûſoor-lugna*; to be deficient, neglectful: *Kûſoor-kurna*; to fail, omit, neglect; to commit a fault, to offend.

قصيده *(kúſeedéh)* A ſpecies of poetical compoſition: — It differs from the *Ghúzul* or ode in three particulars; it is longer, it admits of rather a greater variety of ſubject, and its meaſure is, for the moſt part, more full and ſolemn.—The *Kúſeedéh*, as well as every other ſort of rhythmical compoſition in uſe among the Perſians, is imitated by the Hindvi poets.

قضا *(kúzâ)* Fate, deſtiny, fatality, decree; death.

قضيه *(kúziyéh)* A diſturbance; an affair, buſineſs, matter, fact (in a bad ſenſe).

قطار *(kitâr)* A ſtring of camels.

قطب *(kootub)* The polar ſtar, the north pole.

قطره *(kutréh)* A drop; plural *Kutrât*: — *Kutréh-kutréh*; drop by drop.

قطع *(kúta)* Cutting; Hindvi, *kâtta* and *kâttna*: — *Kúta-kurna*; to cut, to cut off; to terminate, ſtop ſhort, break off; to finiſh, perform (a journey): *Kúta-núzur*; turning away the eyes, abandoning a perſon.

قطعه *(kitah)* A ſegment, ſection, part, diviſion, fragment; — a ſhort piece of poetry, an unfiniſhed or imperfect *Ghúzul* or *Kúſeedéh*, for the moſt part of a ſerious caſt.

قعب *(kâb)* A cavern, a pit, a furrow.

قعر *(kâr)* A gulph, an abyſs; the bottom (of a well, &c.).

قفا (*kifá*) The nape of the neck, the back of the head; alſo *Kúfân.*

قفتان (*kuftân*) A robe of honour.

قفس (*kúfus*) A cage, a lattice, a net-work.

قفل (*kûfl* or *koofl*) A lock; a bolt.

قلب (*kulb*) The heart, mind, ſoul; the kernel, marrow; plural, *Kûloob*:—*Kulb* or *Kulb-gâh*; the middle, center (of an army): bad money; falſe, counterfeit: *Kulbi*; cordial, hearty.

قلبه (*kulbéh*) A plough: *Kulbéh-râni*; ploughing.

قلت (*killut*) Penury, ſcarcity, want, indigence.

قلعه (*kúlah*) Generally written *Killa* or *Killah* by Europeans; a fort, a fortreſs, a caſtle; plural, *Kúlajât*:—*Kúlah-dâr*; the governor or commander of a fortreſs: *Kúlah-dâri*; the government or command of a fortreſs.

قلعي (*kúly*) Tin: *Kúlygur*; a tin-man: *Kúly-kurna*; to tin, to line a pot, kettle, &c. with tin.

قلم (*kúlum*) A pen (whether quill or reed): *Kúlum-túráſh*; a penknife; alſo, figuratively, the ſtubble that remains after cutting down the grain: *Kúlum-dân*; a pen-caſe, an ink-ſtand; *Seeah-kúlum* or *Seeïh-kúlum*; pen and ink; called, alſo, *Kúlum-duwât* or *Dawât-kúlum.*

قلمرو (*kúlum-ro*) Empire, dominion, juriſdiction.

قلمون (*kúlamoon, bo-kúlamoon,* or *abû-kúlamoon*) The camelion.

قلندر (*kúlundur*) A religious order among the Mahommedans.

قلي (*kúli*) A kind of ſoap-aſhes: *Kooli*; a ſlave, a labourer, a porter, a cooley.

قليل (*kúleel*) Little, ſmall, moderate, few.

قمار (*kimâr*) Dice, or any game of hazard: *Kimâr-bâz*; a gambler; *Kimâr-bâzi*; gaming, gambling.

قمر (*kúmur*) The moon: *Kúmúri*; lunar: *Kûmri* or *Koomri*; a female turtle-dove.

قميص (*kúmees*) Erroneouſly called *Kameej*; a ſhirt, or any kind of inner garment of linen.

قناعت (*kúnaat*) Content, happineſs, moderation, continence.

قند *(kund)* Sugar, ſugar-candy, loaf-ſugar.

قنديل *(kundeel)* A candle, lamp, chandelier.

قنوط *(kúnoot)* Deſpair.

قواعد *(kúwâid)* Plural of *Kâidéh*; rules, cuſtoms, habits, &c.; the manual exerciſe: *Kúwâid-kurna*; to exerciſe, to perform, or go through the manual and evolutions: *Kúwâid-ka-din*; a field-day.

قوال *(kúwâl)* Loquacious; eloquent; a ſinger.

قوام *(kúwâm)* Juſtice, equity.

قوت *(koot)* Subſiſtence, nouriſhment, ſufficient to live on: *Kúwut* or *Koowut*; power, force, ſtrength, vigour; faculty, virtue: *Nâ-kúwwut*; weak, feeble; weakneſs, debility.

قوس *(kows)* A bow; Sagittarius: *Koos*; a hermit's cell.

قول *(kowl)* An agreement, compact, contract; a word, a ſaying: *Kowl-nâméh*; a treaty, the writing or inſtrument given or exchanged by contracting parties.

قوم *(koam or kome)* A tribe, nation, people.

قوي *(kúwi)* Strong, powerful, robuſt, vigorous, firm.

قهر *(kuhr)* Violence, ſeverity, ſubjection; rage, indignation; puniſhment, chaſtiſement.

قهوه *(kúhwéh)* Coffee.

قي *(ky)* Vomiting: *Ky-kurna*; to vomit.

قياس *(kyâs)* Judgment, conjecture, gueſs, opinion: *Kyâs-kurna*: to gueſs, conjecture, fancy, judge, ſuppoſe, imagine.

قيام *(kyâm)* Reſidence, ſettlement, fixture.

قيامت *(kyâmut or kiâmut)* The reſurrection, the laſt day.

قيد *(kyd or kyde)* Impriſonment, reſtraint, reſtriction: *Kyde-mé*; impriſoned, in priſon, in arreſt: *Kyde-kurna*; to impriſon, to reſtrain the perſon: *Kydi*; a priſoner.

قيصر *(kyſur)* The general name of the Greek or Turkiſh ſovereigns; Ceſar.

قيل *(keel)* A word, ſpeech, or ſaying: *Kál o keel* or *Keel o kâl*; converſation, dialogue, diſpute, controverſy.

قيمت *(keemut)* Price, value, worth: *Keemúti*; valuable, precious, dear: *Keemut-lúgâowna*; to fix a price upon a thing: *Keemut-boalna*; to tell or declare the price of a thing.

ک

کابر *(kâblr)* Great, grand, illuſtrious; a great man.

کابين *(kâbeen)* A marriage portion or ſettlement.

کاتب *(kâtib)* A ſcribe, a writer.

کاخ *(kâkh)* A palace.

کاذب *(kâzib)* A liar; falſe.

کار *(kâr)* A work, action, deed; thing, affair, buſineſs; occupation, employ, profeſſion, art, labour: *Kár* and *Gár* joined to abſtract nouns and the participles of verbs, form a great variety of perſonal nouns: *Kár o bár*; occupation, employment, buſineſs: *Dur-kâr*; neceſſary, requiſite, wanted: *Surkár* or *Sircar* (as commonly written) placed at the head of affairs; or, the ſource or head of buſineſs: See سرکار.

کارخانه *(kâr-khânéh)* A work-ſhop, a work-houſe.

کارد *(kârid)* A knife, a dagger.

کارزار *(kârzâr)* A battle, combat, conflict.

کارگر *(kârgur* or *kâri-gur)* A workman, a labourer, an artificer, an artiſt.

کاروان *(kârwân)* A caravan: *Kârwân-ſúrâi*; a caravanſera or public building for the reception of caravans.

کاست *(kâſt)* Diminution; loſs, damage.

کاسه or کاس *(kâs* or *kâſéh)* A cup; a goblet; a plate, a ſaucer.

کاغذ *(kâghiz)* Paper; a bundle of papers, or a ſingle paper.

کافر *(kâfir)* An infidel, an unbeliever: *Kâfir* or *Kâfiri*; a Caffre.

کافور *(kâfoor)* Camphire.

کافی *(kâfi)* Sufficient, enough.

کاکل *(kâkûl)* A lock of curling hair, a ringlet.

کالبد *(kâlbud)* The human body, a figure, form.

کام *(kâm)* Deſire, wiſh; the palate: *Kâm-râni*; happineſs, felicity, attainment of one's wiſhes.

کامل *(kâmil)* Perfect, compleat; finiſhed entirely, compleatly verſed in ſcience, perfectly good or virtuous.

کامیاب *(kâmyâb)* Happy, ſucceſsful, fortunate.

کان *(kân)* A mine: *Kâni*; mineral; in Hindvi *Khân*.

کانا *(kâna)* Fooliſh, ſtupid; a ſtupid fellow; in Hindvi, deaf, and thence, figuratively, a dull perſon, or one of dull apprehenſion.

کاه *(kâh)* Graſs, hay: *Kah-gil* or *Khúgil*; ſtraw mixed with clay for plaſtering walls, &c.

کباب *(kúbâb)* Roaſted (meat): *Kúbâb-kurna*; to roaſt: *Kúbâbi*; an Indian diſh, ſo called.

کبر *(kibr)* Greatneſs, illuſtriouſneſs, nobility; great: *Kúbúra*; the great, great or illuſtrious men, grandees, nobles.

کبک *(kubk* or *kubk-dúri)* A kind of partridge.

کبوتر *(kûbootur)* A pigeon.

کبود *(kúbood)* Azure, blue.

کبیر *(kúbeer)* Large, great, immenſe; full grown.

کبیسه *(kúbeeſéh)* Intercalary: *Sâl-kúbeeſéh*; leap-year.

کتاب *(kitâb)* A book; a letter or epiſtle: *Kitâb-khânéh*; a library: *Kitâbut*; writing; an inſcription, motto, or the like, worked in a veſt, handkerchief, &c. or painted upon the walls or ceiling of a room.

کتاره *(kútâréh)* A ſort of weapon; this is properly Hindvi.

کتب (*kûtûb* or *kûtb*) Books, writings: *Kûtûb-khânéb*; a library or book-caſe.

کتخدا (*kut-khôdá* or *kud-khôdâ*) The maſter of a family: *Kud-khôda*. or *kud-khôdâi*; marriage, matrimony.

کتف (*kútif* or *kitf*) The ſhoulders, the ſhoulder-blades.

کتوال or کوتوال (*kutwâl* or *koatwâl*) A ſort of ſuperintendant of the police: *Koatwâli*; the office of *Kutwâl*: — *Kutwâli-chúbootréb*; the hall or court of the *Kutwâl*; generally, an open edifice in the center of the market-place.

کثافت (*kúſáfut*) Denſity, thickneſs, fulneſs, repletion: *Kúſeef*; thick, denſe.

کثرت (*kuſrut*) Multitude, plenty, abundance, exceſs; a great number or great deal, a throng or crowd (of people); an overflowing, ſuperfluity.

کثیر (*kúſeer*) Many, much, copious, abundant, numerous, exceſſive, ſuperfluous.

کج (*kuj*) Crooked, bent, curved, diſtorted: *Kúji*; crookedneſs.

کحل (*kuhl*) Black-eyed, of the colour of antimony; a barren or ſcarce year; a collyrium.

کد (*kudd*) Trouble, labour, diligence, endeavour.

کدبانو (*kudbânoo*) A noble lady, a miſtreſs of a family.

کدو (*kúdoo*) A gourd, a pompion.

کدورت (*kûdoorut*) Foulneſs, impureneſs (water, or the like); figuratively, perturbation, oppreſſion of ſpirits, affliction, anguiſh.

کده (*kúdéh*) A houſe; in compoſition, a noun of place; as *My-kúdéh*; a tavern or place where wine is kept or ſold.

کذب (*kúzib*) Lying: *Kuzzâb*; a liar: *Kizb*; a lie.

کرامت (*kúrámut*) Generoſity, munificence, nobleneſs, excellence: a miracle: *Kúrâmât*; miracles.

کرانه or کران (*kúrân* or *kúrânéh*) A ſhore, &c.: See کناره *kúnâréh*.

کراهت (*kúrâhut*) Diſlike, diſguſt, averſion: *Kúrâhut-lugna* or *rukhna*; to diſlike, deteſt, abhor, loathe.

کرایه *(kirâyéh)* Hire, the price paid for labour, the rent of a houſe, &c.: *Kirâyéh-kurna* or *déna*; to hire, to rent, to let: *Kirâyéh-léna*; to hire, to take (a houſe, &c.).

کردار *(kirdâr)* Action, deed (good or bad); manner, conduct.

کردگار *(kirdgâr)* God, the omnipotent.

کرسف *(kûrſûf* or *kirſûf)* Cotton, or the like, put into an ink-holder.

کرسي *(kûrſi)* A chair, a throne.

کرشمه *(kúruſhméh)* Amorous geſture or look, blandiſhment; a wink, a glance.

کرکره *(kurkúréh)* Laughing immoderately.

کرم *(kúrum)* Generoſity, liberality, beneficence, grace, favour, courteſy, kindneſs, benignity: *Kirm*; a worm: *Kirmuk*; a ſmall worm.

کرور *(kúroar)* A hundred thouſand.

کروه *(kúrôh* or *korôh)* A coſs, a meaſure equal to from three to four thouſand *Guz*, or from one and a half to two miles.

کريم *(kúreem)* Generous, liberal, benign, benevolent, courteous, gracious, kind.

کريه *(kúreeh)* Deteſtable, odious, abominable, diſguſting.

کز *(kuz)* Contraction of کہ از, *from*, *by*, &c.

کژ *(kuzj)* Crooked, diſtorted: See کج.

کس *(kus)* A man, a perſon, one: *Kûs* or *Koos*; pudenda.

کساحت *(kúſâhut)* Lameneſs in the hands or feet; ſweepings; removing duſt, &c. from a houſe or ſtreet.

کساد *(kúſâd)* Not being in demand, uſe, or currency; badneſs of markets, and the like.

کسب *(kuſb)* Trade, buſineſs, occupation; gain, acquiſition (by labour).

کسل *(kúſul)* Laxneſs, relaxation, ſickneſs: *Kúſul-mizâj*; ſick, ill; bad health, illneſs.

کسوف *(kûſoof)* An eclipſe of the ſun; an eclipſe of the moon being called خسوف *khûſoof*.

کش (*kuſh*) The Perſian participle *drawing*, *pulling*, *carrying*, *bearing*, &c. from which a great variety of compounds is formed; as *Dil-kuſh*, drawing or attracting the heart (i. e. engaging): *Sur-kuſh*; drawing in the head, or rearing, extending, or toſſing the head (i. e. refractory, ſtubborn, rebellious), &c.

کشا (*kûſhâ*) The Perſian participle *opening*, *diſplaying*, &c. uſed in compoſition; as *Dil-kûſhâ*, opening (i. e. exhilerating) the heart: *Kiſhwur-kûſhâ*; opening (i. e. conquering) countries.

کشاد (*kûſhâd* or *kûſhâdéh*) Open, uncovered, expanded; wide, ample, extenſive; diſplayed, revealed: *Kûſhâdigi*; openneſs, amplitude, expanſion.

کشاف (*kuſhſhâf*) A diſcoverer, a ſolver, an explainer.

کشان (*kúſhán*) See کش *kuſh*.

کشاکش (*kúſhákuſh* or *kúſhákúſhi*) Attraction, allurement.

کشت (*kiſht*) A ſown field.

کشتي (*kiſhti*) A boat: *Kûſhti*; wreſtling: *Kûſhti* or *kooſhti-kurna*; to wreſtle.

کشش (*kúſhiſh*) Attraction, allurement.

کشف (*kuſhf*) Opening, revealing, manifeſting, ſhowing, explaining.

کشمش (*kiſhmiſh*) Dried grapes, raiſins.

کشور (*kiſhwur*) A climate, a country.

کعبه (*kâbéh*) The ſquare temple at Mecca.

کف (*kuf*) The hand, the palm; froth, foam.

کفا (*kúfâ*) Adverſity, vexation; affliction, diſeaſe.

کفاره (*kúfâréh*) Atonement, expiation (for a ſin).

کفاف (*kúfâf*) A bare competency, juſt enough to ſupport one.

کفالت (*kúfâlut*) Security, pledge, pawn.

کفايت (*kifâit*) Sufficiency, enough; ſufficient: *Kifâit-hona* or *lugna*; to be ſufficient, to ſuffice.

کفر (*kûfr*) Ingratitude, unthankfulneſs, incredulity.

کفش (*kuſſh*) A ſlipper, a ſhoe, a ſandal.

کفن (*kúfun*) A winding-ſheet, the clothes of a corpſe.

كفيل *(kúfeel)* A ſecurity, ſurety, hoſtage.

كل *(kûll)* The whole, all, univerſal: *Kûlli*; univerſality, the whole, or total: *Kûlliât*; the entire works of an author.

كلابه *(kúlábéh)* A clew, a hank, a ſkein of thread; a reel, a wheel for winding thread; alſo *Kúlâwéh.*

كلام *(kúlâm)* A word, a ſpeech: *Kúlâm-kurna*; to ſpeak, relate, ſtate: *Háſil-kúlâm*; in a word, to ſum up all.

كلان *(kúlân)* Great, large, big.

كلاه *(kûlâh)* A cap, a cowl, a night-cap; in general, any head-dreſs.

كلك *(kilk)* A pen (properly the reed of which the pen is made).

كلمه *(kúliméh or kulméh)* A word, ſaying, vocable; plural *Kulmât.*

كليد *(kileed)* A key.

كم *(kum)* Leſs, deficient, defective, wanting: *Kúmi*; ſmallneſs, deficiency: *Kum-kurna*; to leſſen, diminiſh, reduce, curtail, ſhorten, abridge: *Kumtur*; mean, low.

كمال *(kúmâl)* Perfection, excellence; plural, *Kúmâlât*:— *Kúmáliut*; perfection, excellence.

كمان *(kúmân)* A bow: *Kúmân-gur*; a bow-maker.

كمخاب *(kumkhâb)* A ſort of gold or ſilver flowered ſilk, corruptedly called *Kinkob* or *Kingkob.*

كمر *(kúmur)* The loins, the waiſt, the middle: *Kúmur-buſtéh*; ready, prepared (for any buſineſs or enterprize): *Kúmur-bund*; a girdle, zone, belt.

كمند *(kúmund)* A toil, a nooſe.

كمياب *(kumyâb)* Rare, difficult to be found or procured: *Kumyâbi*; rarity, ſcarcity.

كميت *(kûmait)* A bay horſe.

كمينكاه *(kúmeengâh)* An ambuſh, a lurking-place.

كمينه *(kúmeenah)* Low, mean, baſe, abject: *Kúmeenah-loag*; the plebeians, the vulgar: *Kúmeenah-âdmi*; a low perſon, a dirty fellow.

كنار

کنار or کناره *(kúnár* or *kúnáréh)* A brink, ſhore, margin, edge, coaſt; ſide, part: *Kúnáréh-jána*; to go aſhore, or to make for the ſhore, to land; alſo, to go or ſtep aſide: *Kunári* or *Kinári*; a ſort of broad border or edging, made of gold or ſilver thread, and uſed by women.

کنايت *(kináyet)* An alluſion, metaphor, rhetorical figure.

کنز *(kunz)* Treaſure.

کنون *(kúnoon)* Contraction of اکنون *uknoon*; now, preſently.

کنيز *(kúneez* or *kúneezuk)* A female ſlave, a maid ſervant.

کوتاه *(kotáh)* Short, contracted; *Kotáhi*; ſhortneſs, contraction: *Kôtâh-núzur*; ſhort-ſighted, undiſcerning.

کوتوال *(koatwál)* See کتوال *Kutwál.*

کوش *(kows)* A ſhoe, eſpecially that kind the heels of which are ſhod with iron.

کوثر *(kowſur)* A nectar-flowing river in Paradiſe.

کوچ *(kooch)* Marching, decamping: *Kooch-kurna*; to march, to move to another place: *Kooch o múkâm*; marching and halting: *Colh kooch ki múkám*; does (the army) march or halt to-morrow?

کوچک *(kôchuk)* Little, ſmall.

کوچه *(koochéh)* A lane, a ſtreet (the diminutive of *Kooe).*

کودک *(kôduk)* A boy, a youth.

کور *(koar)* Blind: *Koari*; blindneſs.

کوز *(kooz* or *koozah)* A flaggon, jug, cup: a hunch-back.

کوس *(koos)* A large braſs drum.

کوشش *(kûſhiſh)* Endeavour, labour, ſtudy, effort, application: *Kôſhiſh-kurna*; to labour, attempt, endeavour, try.

کوکب *(kowkub)* A ſtar, a conſtellation; plural, *Kúwákib.*

کوکنار *(koaknâr)* Poppy.

کوکو *(kûkoo)* A ring-dove or wood-pigeon.

کوه *(koh)* A hill: *Kóbiſtán*; a hilly country.

کوي *(koo* or *kooe)* A ſtreet.

کہتر

كهتر *(kaihter)* Leſs, very ſmall, junior; mean, low: *Kaihtúri*; lowneſs, littleneſs; minority.

كهربا *(kúhrûbâ)* Amber (attracting ſtraws).

كهكشان *(kúhkúſhân)* The galaxy, or milky way.

كهنه *(kôhnéh)* Old, ancient.

كي *(ky)* A great king, but eſpecially the Perſian kings of the ſecond or Kyanian dynaſty, called *Kyâns*.

كياست *(kiâſut)* Ingenuity, quickneſs of parts.

كيد *(kide)* Deceit, fraud, treachery.

كيسه *(keeſah)* A purſe.

كيسو *(keeſoo)* A ringlet, a lock.

كيفيت *(kyfiyut)* Account, relation, ſtate of a caſe or fact; condition, ſtate, circumſtances; quality, mode.

كيميا *(keemiya)* Chymiſtry, alchymy; the philoſopher's ſtone.

كين *(keen* and *keenah)* Hatred, enmity, rancour, malice, revenge; uſed in compoſition, it forms a claſs of adjectives; as *Ghumkeen*, ſorrowful, &c.

گ

كازر *(gâzir)* A waſherman or waſherwoman.

كاو *(gâo)* A cow: *Nur-gâo*; a bull or bullock: *Gâo-maiſh*; a buffalo.

كاواره *(gâwâréh* or *gâhwúréh*, or *ghúwâréh)* A cradle.

كاه *(gâh)* Time, place; uſed much in compoſition: *Gâhi* or *gâh-gâh*; ſometimes, now and then.

كبر *(gubr)* A guebre, an idolater, a worſhipper of fire, a pagan, an infidel.

كدا

کدا (*gúdâ*) Poor, indigent, begging; a beggar, a poor man: *Gúdâi*; poverty, indigence, the condition of begging: *Gúdâi-kurna*; to beg: *Gúdâ-kurna*; to impoveriſh, reduce to beggary, ruin.

کداز (*gûdáz*) Melting, diſſolving, uſed ſometimes in compoſition; as *Dil-gûdáz*; melting the heart.

کذار (*gûzâr*) Paſſing, performing, executing, paying; uſed much in compoſition: *Gûzâr*; a paſſage; *Gûzur* or *Gûzur-gâh*; a ford, a ferry, a paſs or paſſage: *Gûzur-bân*; a perſon having charge of a place where a toll is collected, a keeper of the roads: *Gûzur-jâna*; to paſs, paſs by; to elapſe: — From hence, alſo, the Hindvi verb *Gûzurna*.

کذارش (*gûzâriſh*) Repreſentation, addreſs, ſtatement of one's caſe: *Gûzâriſh-kurna*; to repreſent, relate, ſtate.

کذاف (*gûzâf*) Vain, idle, impertinent, or ſilly diſcourſe.

کر (*gur*) Contraction of اکر *úgur*; if; alſo a particle much uſed in forming perſonal nouns, and ſignifying a performer, maker, workman, or the like; as *Sikli-gur*; (a furbiſher): *Kúmân-gur*; a bow-maker, &c. — From theſe perſonal nouns are likewiſe formed a claſs of abſtract nouns, by the uſual addition of ي or *i*; as *Sikligúri* (the buſineſs of a poliſher); *Sipâh-gúri* (the military profeſſion), &c.

کرامي (*girâmi* or *gúrâmi*) Dear, precious, excellent, honoured, revered: *Girâmi-kudr*; a perſon of dear eſtimation, honoured rank, &c.

کران (*girân*) Dear, of high price, heavy: *Girâni*; dearneſs, ſcarcity, a famine: *Girân-mâéh*; precious, valuable, of great worth, a moſt valuable perſon, a man of a noble nature.

کرچه (*gurchéh*) Contraction of اکرچه *although*.

کرد (*gurd*) Duſt: *Gird*; round, circular; around, about; a circuit, circle; circumference.

کرداب (*girdâb*) A whirlpool.

کردان ((*gurdân*) Turning, revolving, winding.

کردباد *(gird-bâd)* A whirlwind.

کردش *(gurdiſh)* Turning round, reverſion, revolution, motion (particularly circular).

کردن *(gurdun)* The neck, the throat.

کردون *(gurdoon)* The firmament, the heavens: fortune, chance; a chariot.

کرده *(gûrdéh)* The kidnies; figuratively, an appellation of fondneſs, and equivalent to "My ſoul!"

کرز *(gûrz)* A mace, a battle-axe.

کرسنکی *(gûrſinúgi)* Hunger: *Gûrſinéh*; hungry, ſtarved.

کرفتار *(giriftâr)* Involved (in trouble); a captive, priſoner: *Giriftâri*; captivity; embarraſſment, being involved in difficulties or trouble.

کرم *(gurm)* Warm, hot; choleric, paſſionate: *Gurm-mizâj*; of a warm or choleric temper: *Gurmâ* or *Gurmi*; heat, warmth; ſummer, ſultrineſs.

کرو *(girô)* A pledge, a pawn, ſecurity: *Girô-déna* or *rukhna*; to pawn, to pledge: *Girô-léna*; to take in pawn; *Girô-mé*; pawned, in pawn.

کروه *(girôh* or *gorôh)* A company, band, tribe, troop, body.

کرویده *(girweedéh)* Attached to, following, admiring, attracted, captivated.

کره *(girih* or *giréh)* A knot, a joint; a button; a diviſion of a *Guz* or yard.

کریا *(giria* or *girya)* Crying, weeping: *Giria-kurna*; to cry, weep: *Giriân*; ſhedding tears, crying.

کریبان *(guraibân)* The collar of a garment, &c.; figuratively, the neck.

کریز *(gûraiz)* Flight.

کریه *(giriyéh)* A plaint, lamentation, cry.

کز *(guz)* A meaſure ſomething under a yard.

کزند *(gûzund* or *gúzund)* Misfortune, calamity, loſs, injury.

کزین *(gûzeen)* Chooſing, preferring, electing: *Gûzeen* and *Gûzidéh*; choſen, ſelected, &c.; uſed in compoſition, as *Khilwut-gûzeen*; ſolitary, fond of retirement.

كسار *(gûſâr)* Removing, carrying away; as *Ghum-gûſâr*; removing grief, i. e. a friend, or friendly.

كستاخ *(gûſtâkh)* Preſumptuous, bold, arrogant, aſſuming, impudent, diſreſpectful, impolite, rude: *Gûſtâkhi*; preſumption, inſolence, boldneſs, &c.: *Gûſtâkhi-kurnu*; to act or behave preſumptuouſly, &c.

كستر *(gûſtur)* Spreading, ſtrewing, ſcattering, diffuſing; uſed in compoſition; as *Kurum-gûſtur*; ſpreading generoſity, a liberal or bountiful perſon.

كشت *(guſht)* Walking, perambulation, wandering: *Guſht-kurna*; to walk about, to ſtroll, &c.

كفت وكو *(goaft o goo)* Talk, diſcourſe, converſation: *Goaftâr*; ſpeech, manner of talking.

كل *(gûl)* A roſe, a flower (in general): *Gûl-âb*; roſe-water; alſo, the roſe itſelf: *Gûlâbi*; belonging to a roſe or to roſe-water; of a roſe-colour: *Gil*; clay, earth, mould, mud.

كلبن *(gûlbûn)* A roſe-buſh, a ſtalk, a ſhoot.

كلدستہ *(gûlduſtah)* A handful of flowers or roſes, a noſegay, a bouquet. There are ſeveral other compounds formed from *Gûl*; as *Gûlzâr*; a flower-bed: *Gûlrûkh*; roſy-cheeked, &c.

كلستان *(gûliſtân)* A roſe-garden; a celebrated Perſian book, by Shaikh Sadi.

كلشكر *(gûlſhûkur)* Conſerve of roſes.

كلشن *(gûlſhun)* A garden, a delightful place.

كلقند *(gûlkund)* Candied conſerve of roſes.

كلو *(gûloo)* The gullet, throat, windpipe: *Gûloo-bund* or *Gûla-bund*; a neck-cloth, a ſtock: — This word is generally, though improperly, pronounced *Gûla.*

كلہ *(giléh)* A complaint, lamentation, accuſation: *Giléh-kurna*; to complain, find fault, accuſe, upbraid, reproach, backbite.

كم *(gûm* or *goom)* Loſt, wanting, miſſing; ſtrayed, abſent, wandering: *Gûm-kurna*; to loſe, to miſs: *Gûm-jâna*; to loſe one's way, to be loſt.

کماشته *(gûmáſhtéh)* An agent, a factor.

کمان *(gûmân)* Doubt, ſuſpicion; opinion: *Bud-gûmân*; ſuſpicious, jealous, malignant: *Gûmân-kurna*; to ſuſpect, doubt, fancy, ſuppoſe, imagine: *Gûmân-léjâna*; to ſuſpect, diſtruſt, to be jealous of: *Gûmâni*; ſuſpicious, diſtruſtful; fancied, imagined.

کمراه *(gûm-râh)* Loſing the way, wandering, deviating: *Gûm-râhi*; deviation, error, ſeduction.

کناه *(gûnâh)* A crime, ſin, offence: *Gûnâh-gâr*; an offender, criminal, ſinner: *Gûnâh-gâri*; guilt, ſinfulneſs: *Gûnâh-kurna* or *Gûnâh-gâri-kurna*; to ſin, commit a crime or fault.

کنبد *(gûmbud* or *gûmbuz)* An arch, cupola, dome, tower.

کنج *(gunj)* A market-town, particularly a place where grain is ſold. —The names of many villages in India are terminated by this word, which properly ſignifies a treaſure or place where treaſure is depoſited; alſo, a caſe for holding any thing, but eſpecially a knife-caſe.

کنجایش *(gûnjâiſh)* Capable of containing or holding; room.

کنده *(gundah)* Fetid, ſtinking.

کندم *(gundûm)* Wheat.

کنک *(Gung)* The river Ganges: *Goong*; dumb; hence, probably, the Hindvi *Goonga*; dumb, or a dumb perſon.

کو *(goo)* A ball; any thing globular: *Go*; a ſpeaker; uſed in compoſition; as *Dúroagh-go*; a liar, or ſpeaker of lies.

کوار *(gûwâr* and *gûwâra)* Digeſting, digeſtion, digeſtable; figuratively, agreeable, pleaſant.

کواه *(guwâh)* An evidence, witneſs: *Guwâhi*; evidence, teſtimony: *Guwâhi-déna*; to give evidence, to bear witneſs, to atteſt or confirm.

کور *(goar)* A ſepulchre, a monument: *Goriſtân*; a burying-place.

کوز *(gowz* or *gooz)* A walnut.

کوش *(goaſh)* The ear: *Goaſh-mâli*; (rubbing the ears) reproof, chaſtiſement: *Goaſh-mâli-kurna*; to reprove, chaſtiſe.

کوشت (*goaſht*) Fleſh, meat.

کوشواره (*goaſhwâréh*) An ornament belonging to a turban.

کوشه (*gôſhéh*) A corner, an angle; a retired ſpot: *Gôſhéh-núſheen*; a recluſe, a hermit.

کوله (*gôléh*) A cannon ball: *Gôli*; a muſquet ball.

کون (*goon*) Added to nouns, implies a ſimilitude of colour; as *Lâléh-goon*; of the colour of a tulip, &c.: *Goonâgoon*; of various kinds or colours.

کونه (*goonéh*) Colour, form, ſpecies, figure, mode, manner, kind.

کوهر (*gôhur*) A gem, a jewel, a precious ſtone; eſſence, ſubſtance, nature.

کویا (*gôyâ*) A particle of ſimilitude; thus, in this manner, as you would ſay, or, as one might ſay.

کهر (*gohr*) See کوهر.

کیاه (*geeâh*) Green herbage, graſs.

کيتي (*gaiti*) The world, the univerſe.

کير (*geer*) Taking, ſeizing, holding; uſed in compoſition, as *Alumgeer*, ſubduing the world, &c.

کیهان (*gyhân*) The world.

ل

لا (*lâ*) A particle prefixed to Arabic ſubſtantives, denoting privation.

لابت (*lâbut*) A place abounding in black ſtones; figuratively, an idol.

لابد (*lâbud*) Neceſſarily, infallibly, unavoidably.

لاجرم (*lâjúrum*) Of neceſſity, compelled, compulſively.

لازم (*lâzum*) Neceſſary, proper, fit, indiſpenſable; inſeparable: *Lâzumhona*; to be neceſſary, requiſite, fit, proper, indiſpenſable: *Lâzimut*; expediency, neceſſity, fitneſs.

لاس

لاش *(lâſh)* A dead body, a corpſe.

لاغر *(lâghur)* Lean, meager, thin.

لاف *(lâf)* Boaſting, vanity, vain-glory.

لاک *(lâk)* Lack or lac, a tincture ſo called.

لاکلام *(lâ-kúlâm)* Without diſpute or altercation; there is no more to be ſaid.

لاکن *(lâkin)* But, &c.: See ليکن *leikin.*

لاله *(láléh)* A tulip.

لامسه *(lâmiſéh)* Feeling, touching.

لامع *(lâmai)* Splendid, ſhining, bright.

لايق *(lâik)* Worthy, deſerving, meriting, ſuitable, fit for, able, qualified.

لب *(lub)* The lip: *Lúbâlub*; full to the lip, running over.

لباده *(lúbâdéh)* Properly a woollen coat; a gown, wrapper, or great coat.

لباس *(libâs)* A garment, veſt, &c.; a dreſs.

لحاظ *(lihâz)* Obſerving or regarding attentively (eſpecially with the corner of the eye); watching, looking after.

لحاف *(lihâf* or *lihâféh)* A blanket, a coverlet.

لحظه *(lúhzéh)* Properly, a look or glance; figuratively, a moment, or, in the twinkling of an eye.

لحم *(luhm)* Fleſh, meat: *Lúheem*; fleſhy, a fat man.

لحن *(lúhn)* Melody, a ſound, a tone; plural, *Lúhân.*

لخت *(lukht)* A piece, part, portion; ſome, ſomewhat.

لذت *(luzzut* or *luzzah)* Taſte, flavour, ſavour; pleaſure, delight, ſweetneſs; plural, *Luzzât.*

لذيذ *(lúzeez)* Pleaſant, delightful, ſweet, agreeable to the palate.

لرزه *(lurzéh)* Tremor: *Tup-lurzéh*; an ague, a cold fit: *Lurzân*; tremulous, trembling.

لزوم *(lúzoom)* Neceſſity; expediency, behoving.

لس *(luſs)* Licking: *Luſs-léna*; to lick.

لسان *(liſân)* The tongue; language, idiom, dialect.

لشکر (*luſhkur*) An army; a laſcar or native artillery-man: *Luſhkúri*; belonging to an army.

لطافت (*lútâfut*) Grace, elegance, beauty (eſpecially of the delicate or minute kind).

لطف (*lootf*) Gentleneſs, graciouſneſs, goodneſs, courteſy, favour, kindneſs, benignity, bounty, generoſity: *Lootf-kurna*; to favour, &c.

لطيف (*lúteef*) Soft, gentle, lovely, benign, affable, kind, &c.: *Lúteefah*; a pleaſantry, joke, a witty or facetious thing; plural, *Lútâif*.

لعاب (*lûáb* or *looâb*) Spittle, ſaliva.

لعب (*lâb*) Playing; a play or game; alſo *Lâbut* or *Lâbéh*.

لعل (*lâl*) A ruby.

لعنت (*lânut*) An imprecation, curſe, anathema: *Lânútúlláh*; the curſe of God: *Lânut-kurna*; to curſe, to execrate.

لغام (*lúghâm* or *lúgâm*) Reins, a bridle.

لغت (*lôghut*) A word, phraſe, idiom; a dictionary or lexicon, eſpecially an Arabic one; a tongue or language; plural, *Lóghât*.

لغز (*lúghuz*) Any ambiguous or obſcure expreſſion or phraſe; an enigma, a riddle.

لفافه (*lifâféh*) The cover of a letter.

لفظ (*lufz*) A word, a vocable.

لقا (*likâ* or *lúkâ*) The face, form, viſage, appearance.

لقب (*lúkub*) A nickname, a ſurname, an addition; plural, *Ulkâb*, titles or appellations of honour; but commonly uſed for the ſingular, like many other Arabic plurals.

لقمان (*lôkmân*) A famous Eaſtern fabuliſt (ſuppoſed by ſome to be Æſop).

لک (*luk*) A hundred thouſand, a lack.

لکام (*lúgâm*) A bridle.

لکد (*lúkud*) A kick.

لکنت (*lûknut* or *lûknéh*) A heſitancy in ſpeech, ſtammering.

لکه

لمحه *(lumhéh)* A moment, an inſtant; properly, a glance with the eye, or a wink.

لمس *(lúmis)* The touch, feeling, handling.

لمع *(lúma)* Splendour, brilliancy; ſhining, glaring.

لند *(lund)* Membrum virile.

لنگ *(lung)* Lame:—Hence the Hindvi *Lungra*:—*Loang* or *Loong*; a ſort of girdle wrapped round the waiſt and between the thighs, inſtead of drawers; in Hindvi *Lungoat*, petticoats, being called *Lunga*.

لنگر *(lungur)* An anchor: *Lungur-dâlna*; to anchor, to caſt anchor: *Lungur-oottâowna*; to weigh anchor.

لوا *(lúwâ)* A ſtandard or banner.

لواحق *(lúwâhik)* Domeſtics, followers, family, dependents.

لوازم *(lúwâzim* or *lúwâzimât)* Neceſſary things, requiſites.

لوح *(lôh)* A table, plank, board, eſpecially on which any thing is inſcribed.

لولي *(looli)* A ſinging girl or boy; handſome, delicate; plural, *Looliân*.

لهب *(lúhub)* Flame; flying or aſcending (duſt): *Lûhâb*; blazing, flaming.

لهذا *(lúházâ)* Therefore, conſequently.

لياقت *(liâkut)* Dignity, worth, merit, excellence, fitneſs, ſuitableneſs.

ليک *(leik* or *leiken)* But.

ليل *(lile)* The night: *Lile o nihâr*; night and day.

ليلي *(Lieli)* A lady celebrated by the poets as the miſtreſs of Mujnoon.

ليمون *(leemoon)* A lime or lemon.

ليم *(leem)* Concord, peace.

م

ما *(má)* The perſonal pronoun plural *we*, uſed for the moſt part, in the Hindvi, with the ſubſtantive مردم *murdum* (man or men); as *mâ-murdum*, we men or people; ſpoken generally or indefinitely.

ماب *(maáb* or *múáb)* A receptacle, a repoſitory, a center or point to which any thing returns, or a place in which it is contained. —This is a noun of place, of which there are great numbers in Arabick, as well as of nouns of time and of inſtrument, which begin with this letter (م). Such words are chiefly uſed in compoſition; as *Izzut-múáb*; the ſeat of magnificence, the reſidence of glory (or reverence); alſo, ſimply, magnificent, illuſtrious (honoured or revered).—*Richardſon's Dictionary.*

ماباقي *(má-báki* or *mábúki)* The reſt, the remainder.

مات *(mât)* Aſtoniſhed, confounded, reduced to the laſt extremity: *Shah-mât*; (at cheſs) checkmate.

ماتم *(mâtum)* Mourning: *Mâtum-poorſi*; condoling with a perſon on the death of a friend or relation, compliments of condolance: *Mâtum-kurna*; to mourn: *Mâtum-poorſi-kurna*; to condole with a perſon on the death of a relation or friend.

ماثر *(múáſur)* Signs, marks, memorials; worthy actions.

ماجرا *(májúrá)* An event, incident, occurrence, affair, accident, tranſaction, any thing paſt.

ماچين *(Mácheen)* The empire of China.

ماده *(máddéh)* A matter, point, ſubject, article, affair: *Mâdéh*; a female: *Nur ki mâdéh*; Is it a male or female?

مادح *(mádih)* Praiſing, an encomiaſt.

مادر *(mâdur)* A mother: *Mâdúri*; maternal.

مارب *(múârub)* Wants, neceſſities.

ماش *(mâſh)* Peaſe, pulſe.

ماضي *(mâzi)* The paſt.

مال *(múâl)* End, termination, iſſue; tendency: *Khyre-múâl*; of a happy iſſue or tendency.

مال *(mâl)* Wealth, poſſeſſions, effects, property: *Mâldâr*; wealthy, rich, opulent: *Mâldâri*; opulence.

مالش *(mâliſh)* Rubbing, wiping: *Mâliſh-kurna*; to rub, to wipe.

مالک *(mâlik)* An owner, maſter, poſſeſſor, proprietor, lord; an independent perſon, a free agent: *Mâlik-hona*; to poſſeſs, to govern, to be independent, to be at liberty to act according to one's pleaſure.

مالوف *(múâloof)* Familiar, having contracted a cloſe acquaintance, living in habits of friendſhip.

مامور *(múâmoor* or *mâmoor)* Ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, defined; uſage, eſtabliſhed cuſtom.

مامون *(mâmoon)* Rendered ſecure, ſafety: *Mâmun*; a place of ſafety.

مانده *(mândéh)* Fatigued, tired, harraſſed, low-ſpirited: *Mândéh-hona*; to be fatigued, tired, &c.: *Mândúgi*; fatigue, laſſitude, indiſpoſition, low ſpirits.

مانع *(mânai)* Prohibition, interdiction, oppoſition, hindrance, obſtacle, impediment: *Mânai-kurna*; to prohibit, oppoſe, refuſe, &c.

مانند *(mânund)* Like, reſembling; reſemblance, ſimilitude: *Mânund-purrhna, lugna*, or *hona*; to reſemble.

مانوس *(mânoos)* A companion, aſſociate, friend; familiar, intimate.

ماوا *(mâwâ)* A manſion, habitation.

ماه *(mâh)* The moon, a month: *Mâh-tâb*; moonlight, the moon: *Mâh-tâbi*; a blue light.

ماهر *(mâhir)* Skilful, ingenious, ſagacious; a maſter of any art.

ماهواره *(mâhwâréh* or *mâhgânéh)* Monthly, monthly wages or pay; alſo *Dur-mâh* or *Dur-mâhéh*.

ماهي *(mâhi)* A fiſh: *Mâhi-mûrâtib*; a dignity or honorary order conferred by the Emperor of Hindoſtan.

ماهيت *(mâhiyut)* Quality, value, eſſence, the true worth or virtue of a thing or perſon.

مايل *(mâil)* Inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a partiality for, inclination, propenſity: *Mâil-lugna*; to have an affection for, to be inclined or diſpoſed towards, to conceive a liking or attachment.

مايوس *(mâyoos)* Deſperate, hopeleſs.

مايه *(mâyéh)* Wealth, ſtock, money; meaſure, quantity, origin, principle, eſſence; ferment, leaven.

مبادا or مباد *(múbâd* or *múbâdâ)* Let it not be! God forbid! Leſt.

مبارز *(mûbâriz)* A warrior, a combatant, a hero: *Mûbârúzut*; war, battle.

مبارک *(mûbâruk)* Happy, fortunate, bleſſed, ſacred: *Mûbâruk-bâd*; congratulating, felicitating, wiſhing all happineſs: *Mûbâruk-bâdi*; congratulation, felicitation, commemoration of any joyful event: *Mûbâruk-bâdi-kurna*; to congratulate, felicitate, make rejoicings: *Mûbâruk* or *Mûbâruk-bâd*; joy be to you!

مبالغه *(mûbâlúghéh)* Dwelling, inſiſting, or ſpeaking largely on a ſubject, exaggeration; endeavour, diligence, unwearied application.

مبتدا *(mûbtúdâ)* The beginning, a thing begun: *Mûbtúdi*; beginning; a beginner, a learner.

مبتلا *(mûbtulâ)* Afflicted, unfortunate; misfortune, diſtreſs, ruin.

مبدا *(mûbdâ)* The beginning, origin, principle, ſource (of any thing).

مبدل *(mûbuddul)* Changed, altered; exchanged.

مبذول *(mûbzool)* Expended, beſtowed.

مبرهن *(mûburhun)* Demonſtrative; evident, manifeſt.

مبلغ *(mûblugh* or *móblugh)* Money; a ſum.

مبين *(múbeen)* Manifeſt, clear: *Múbiyun*; explained, illuſtrated, an illuſtrator.

متابع *(mûtâbai)* A follower, imitator; obedient: *Mûtâbiut*; obedience, ſubmiſſion, conformity: *Mûtâbiut-kurna*; to obey, follow, conform one's ſelf to.

متاخر *(mûtúâkhir)* The laſt, the lateſt; behind; modern.

متادي *(mûtúâdi* or *mûtâdi)* Prepared, ready; performing.

متاع *(mútá)* Goods, valuables, wealth; profit, gain, advantage.

متامل *(mûtúâmil)* Conſidering, weighing deliberately.

متحرك *(mûtúhurrik)* Moved, moveable: *Ghyre mûtúhurrik*; immoveable.

متحرم *(mûtúhurrim)* Revered, reſpected; prohibited, unlawful.

متحمل *(mûtúhummil)* Bearing (a burden), ſupporting, enduring, ſuffering patiently.

متحير *(mûtúhiyur)* Aſtoniſhed, wondering, confounded.

مترحم *(mûtúruhhim)* Compaſſionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.

متردد *(mûtúruddid)* Repulſed, rejected; oppoſed, reſiſted.

مترصد *(mûtúruſſid)* Watching, expecting.

مترضي *(mûtúruzzi)* Contenting, ſatisfying.

مترقب *(mûtúrukkib)* Expecting, watching, obſerving, deſiring.

متزايد *(mûtúzâid)* Increaſing, multiplying; increaſed.

متساوي *(mûtúſâwi)* Equal, parallel; right, ſtraight.

متسلم *(mûtúſullim)* Delivered, conſigned.

متسلي *(mûtúſulli)* Conſoled, ſatisfied, comforted.

متصدع *(mûtúſudda* or *mûtúſuddiah)* Importuning, troubling, plaguing.

متصدي *(mûtúſuddi)* A clerk, a writer.

متصرف *(mûtúſurrif)* Poſſeſſing, occupying; a poſſeſſor, maſter.

متصل *(mûttúſil)* Near, contiguous, adjoining.

متصور *(mûtúſiwwur)* Imagining, conceiving; imagined; imaginable, poſſible.

متضرب *(mûtúzurrib)* Agitated, diſturbed, uneaſy.

متضلم *(mûtúzullim)* Darkened, obſcure; oppreſſed, injured.

متعاقب *(mûtúâkib)* Succeſſive, following, purſuing.

متعال *(mûtúâl)* High, ſublime: *Khôda-mûtúâl*; the moſt high God.

متعبد *(mûtúabbid)* Devout, religious.

متعجب *(mûtúajjib)* Admiring, wondering.

متعدد *(mûtúaddid)* Many, various, a great number.

متعدي *(mûtúadi)* An active, tranſitive, or cauſal verb.

متعلق *(mûtúallik)* Belonging to, depending upon, touching, concerning; a kinſman, a member of a family; plural, *Mûtúallikân*, domeſtics, women, children.

متعين *(mûtúiyin)* Conſtituted, appointed, determined, fixed, deputed: *Mûtúiyinéh*; a command, ſtation, poſt.

متغير *(mûtúghiyir)* Diſturbed, ſtupified.

متفرق *(mûtúfurrik)* Separate, divided, diſtinct, different, diſperſed, ſcattered, diſſipated.

متفق *(mûttúfik)* United, agreed, conſenting, correſponding, concurring: *Mûttúfik-hona*; to be united, to be of one mind, to agree, to conſpire, &c.

متفكر *(mûtúfukkir)* Contemplative, conſidering; ſerious, thoughtful, penſive, grave.

متقدم *(mûtúkuddim)* Ancient, anteriour, antique, preceding; a chief, preſident, governor: *Mûtúkuddimeen*; the ancients.

متقرب *(mûtúkurrib)* Approaching or fearing (God); having acceſs to a king, a royal favourite.

متكبر *(mûtúkubbir)* Proud, haughty, arrogant, lofty, inſolent, overbearing.

متكلم *(mûtúkullim)* Speaking; a ſpeaker, orator, declaimer.

متلف *(mûtlif)* Conſuming, ruining; a conſumer, a prodigal.

متمادي *(mûtúmâdi)* Perſevering, continuing, prolonging.

متمرد *(mûtúmurrid)* Stubborn, diſobedient, refractory.

متمكن *(mûtúmukkin)* Powerful, having great authority; placed, eſtabliſhed, reſiding.

متمني *(mûtúmunni)* Wiſhing, deſiring, hoping.

متناهي *(mûtúnâhi)* Finiſhed, terminated, arrived at the utmoſt extreme.

متواتر *(mûtúwâtir)* Succeſſively, one after another; alſo, *Mûtúwârid* and *Mûtúwâli.*

متوصل *(mûtúwuſſil)* Connected, related, joined to, depending on; a connection, dependant; plural, *Mûtúwuſſilân*, dependants, domeſtics, family.

متوطن *(mûtúwuttin)* Inhabiting, reſiding; an inhabitant.

متوفر *(mûtúwuffir)* Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.

متوفي *(mûtúwuffi)* Dead, defunct.

متوقع *(mûtúwukkai)* Expected, expecting.

متوقف *(mûtúwukkif)* Slow, tardy, delaying, lingering, expecting, waiting for.

متوكل *(mûtúwukkil)* Truſting in God, placing confidence in another, reſigned to one's fate.

متولد *(mûtúwullid)* Born, generated.

متهور *(mûtúhawir)* Violent, furious, raſh.

متين *(múteen)* Strong, firm, ſolid.

مثال *(miſâl)* Similitude; like, reſembling: *Bé-miſâl*; Incomparable, without parallel.

مثقال *(miſkâl)* A dram and a half weight.

مثل *(múſul)* An example, compariſon, ſimile; adage, proverb, apologue: *Múſul* or *Múſulun*; for example, as for inſtance: *Miſl*; ſimilitude; like, reſembling: *Muſlut*; an example, an inſtance.

مثلث *(mûſullis)* Triangular, triple.

مثمر *(mûſmir)* Fruitful, bearing plenty of fruit: *Mûſummur*; fruit ripe for gathering.

مثنوي *(múſnúwi)* That ſort of poetical compoſition in which the couplets rhime regularly, as in Engliſh heroic verſe. Neither the Perſian ode nor elegy is ever of this ſpecies:—The ſubject of the *Muſnawi* is, properly, moral; for although Firdoſi's celebrated poem is in this regular kind of verſification, yet the term *Muſnúwi* is not correctly applicable to it.

مجادل *(mújâdil)* Contention, diſpute; a conflict.

مجاز *(mújâz* or *mújâzi)* Feigned, not true, hyperbolical, metaphoric.

مجال *(mújâl)* Power, ability, ſtrength: *Ká* or *Kia Mújâl*; It is out of your power (literally, what power ?).

مجامعت *(mújâmúat)* Copulation.

مجاوز *(mûjâwiz* or *mûjâwizut)* Paſſing, tranſgreſſing, exceeding bounds, &c.

مجتبی *(mûjtúbá)* Elected, choſen.

مجترم *(mûjturim)* Guilty, acknowledging a crime.

مجحر *(mujhur)* An aſylum, ſhelter, place of concealment.

مجد *(mujd)* Glory, grandeur, greatneſs.

مجدد *(mûjuddid)* Renewing, making afreſh.

مجزوب *(mujzoob)* Drawn, attracted; defective.

مجرا *(mûjra)* Allowance, premium, deduction: *Mújra-déna*; to give or allow part out of a whole (ſum): *Mûjra* or *Mûjrâi*; paying one's reſpects or obeiſance to a ſuperiour: *Mújra-kurna*; to pay one's reſpects or obeiſance, to wait on or viſit (a ſuperiour).

مجرب *(mûjurrib)* Trying, proving; expert, ſkilled, experienced.

مجرد *(mûjurrid* or *mûjurrud)* Solitary, alone, unmarried; only, ſolely; bare, naked: *Bú-mûjurrid* or *Bú-mûjrid*; immediately upon; • inſtantly, in the ſame moment.

مجرم *(mûjrim)* A criminal, ſinner, malefactor: *Mûjurrum*; mulcting, fining.

مجروح *(mujrooh)* Wounded.

مجسم *(mûjuſſim)* Incorporated, embodied, incarnate; grown large, corpulent, maſſy.

مجلا *(mûjullá)* Poliſhed, furbiſhed; illuſtrated, manifeſted.

مجلد *(mûjullid)* A book-binder: *Mûjullud*; a volume or book (bound).

مجلس *(mujlis)* An aſſembly, convivial meeting, a company; a congregation, convention.

مجمد *(mûjummud)* Congealed.

مجمل *(mûjmil)* A ſummary, compendium, abſtract; collected into a ſmall compaſs, brought into one point of view.

مجموع *(mujmûa)* A collection, magazine, compendium; collected, aſſembled, convened, contained; all, the whole.

مجنون *(mujnoon)* Inſane, mad; in love; the name of a celebrated Eaſtern lover.

مجنس *(mújunnis)* A horſe of a mixed breed, between a *Tazi* and a *Tûrki*: Ranged in claſſes or ſpecies; compoſed of different kinds.

مچنک *(múchung)* A jew's harp.

مجهود *(mujhood)* Care, trouble, diligence: *Mújhid*; vexing, diſturbing.

مجهول *(mujhool)* Unknown; ignorant, ignorance.

مجید *(mújeed)* Glorious, honourable, noble.

محابا *(múhába)* Reſpect, regard: *Bé-múhába*; without reſpect (of perſons or circumſtances); friendſhip, affection.

محاربت *(mûhárúbut* or *múhárúbéh)* War, battle, combat: *Múhárib*; a warriour, a combatant.

محاسبت *(mûháſúbut)* Computation, calculation.

محاش *(múháſh)* Goods, effects, furniture.

محاصره *(mûháſúréh)* A ſiege, blockade, circumvallation: *Múháſúréh-kurna*; to beſiege.

محاضره *(mûházúréh)* Arraigning, or pleading againſt, one; citing (before a judge).

محافظت *(múháfúzut)* Care, preſervation, ſafety, cuſtody, guardianſhip.

محال *(mûhál* or *móhál)* Impoſſible; a place, a diſtrict: *Mohálát*; places, diſtricts; impoſſibilities.

محاوره *(mûháwúréh)* Dialogue, converſation; phraſeology.

محب *(móhib* or *múhib)* A lover, a friend: *Mohibânéh*; friendly, affectionate.

محبت *(móhubbut)* Love, affection, friendſhip.

محبوب *(múhboob)* Beloved; a ſweetheart, miſtreſs, or object of one's affections.

محبوس *(múhboos)* Impriſoned, confined, arreſted.

محتاج *(móhtáj)* Neceſſitous, indigent, in want of; an indigent perſon.

محترم *(môhtúrim)* Honoured, revered, venerable, ſacred.

محتسب *(môhtúſib)* A public officer whoſe duty it is to watch and correct the conduct and manners of the people; literally, an accountant or reckoner.

محتشم *(môhtúſhim)* Powerful, great, having many followers.

محتمل *(môhtúmil)* Probable, poſſible; conjectured; ſuffering patiently.

محجوب *(múhjoob)* Veiled, covered; modeſt, baſhful.

محجور *(múhjoor)* Forbidden, prohibited.

محدود *(múhdood)* Limited, bounded.

محراب *(méhrâb)* A kind of altar in the Mahommedan moſques, where the prieſt prays with his face turned towards Mecca.

محرر *(mûhurrur)* Written, inſcribed.

محرک *(mûhurrik)* A mover, perſuader, exciter, promoter.

محرم *(mûhurrum)* The firſt month of the Mahommedan year; forbid, interdicted; venerable, dignified: *Múhrum*; a confidant, an intimate friend; one permitted to enter the Haram; that part of the female dreſs which braces and conceals the breaſts.

محروس *(múhroos)* Guarded, preſerved: *Múhrooſah*; a garriſoned or fortified city.

محروم *(múhroom)* Debarred, excluded; prohibited, forbidden; unfortunate, deprived or deſtitute of the means of ſupporting life.

محزون *(múhzoon)* Grieved, afflicted, vexed.

محشر *(múhſhur)* The laſt judgment, a place of aſſembly.

محصل *(môhuſſil)* Collecting, gathering, acquiring; a collector (of revenue): *Môhuſſul*; collected.

محصن *(mohſun)* Chaſte, continent.

محصور *(múhſoor)* Beſieged, ſurrounded; detained, reſtrained.

محصول *(múhſool)* Cuſtoms, duties, poſtage of letters; the produce of any thing.

محض *(muhz)* Pure, unmixed; merely, purely, ſolely; ſincere.

محضر *(múhzur)* Preſence, appearance (before a judge or prince); the record of a court of judicature, or the decree of a *Cazi* or judge.

محظور *(múhzoor)* Forbidden, unlawful; plural, *Múhzoorât*; illicit things.

محظوظ *(múhzooz)* Glad, chearful, delighted, contented, pleaſed.

محفه *(mihuffah* or *môhaffah)* A litter for women.

محفل *(múhfil)* A place of meeting, an aſſembly, congreſs, &c.

محفوظ *(múhfooz)* Guarded, preſerved, kept ſafe.

محقق *(môhukkuk)* Confirmed, certified, verified.

محكم *(môhkum)* Strengthened, firm, fortified, ſtrong; firmly, ſtrenuouſly, ſtrongly.

محكوم *(múhkoom)* Inveſted with ſupreme power; alſo, condemned, ſentenced; commanded, ordered: *Múhkúmah*; a tribunal or court of juſtice.

محل *(múhull)* A place, ſtation; diſtrict, quarter; an abode: *Múhullah*; a quarter of a town, a pariſh.

محمد *(Môhummud)* Praiſed; Mahommed, the Arabian prophet.

محمل *(múhmil)* A camel litter or camel ſaddle: *Môhummil*; bearing, a carrier: *Múhmool*; loaded, charged.

محنت *(maihnut* or *méhnut)* Labour, toil, trouble, hardſhip, difficulty, care, misfortune, miſery: *Méhnut-kurna*; to labour, to toil: *Méhnut-khynchna*; to endure hardſhips, to ſuffer great diſtreſs, to undergo great difficulties.

محو *(múho* or *múhv)* Erazing, cancelling, defacing: *Múho-kurna*; to eraze, cancel, rub out.

محيط *(moheet)* Containing, ſurrounding; comprehending, knowing: *Búhr-moheet*; the ocean.

مخادم *(múkhadim)* Servants, domeſtics, miniſters.

مخارج *(múkhârij)* Expences, diſburſements.

مخاطب *(môkhâtib)* A ſpeaker: *Môkhâtub*; a perſon addreſſed or ſpoken to: *Mokhâtúbit*; ſpeech, diſcourſe, ſpeaking.

مخاطره *(môkhâtúréh)* Danger, peril, hazard.

مخالف *(môkhâlif)* Adverſe, oppoſing, diſſentient, contrary; an adverſary, an enemy: *Bâd e mokhâlif*; a contrary or foul wind: *Môkhâlifut*; oppoſition, contrariety, repugnance; variance, enmity.

مخبر (*mukhbir*) Announcing, ſignifying, certifying, telling news.

مختار (*moakhtâr*) At liberty to chuſe; choſen, ſelected; a free agent; independent, powerful; a miniſter, a manager or chief director: *Moakhtâr-kurna*; to inveſt with power or authority: *Moakhtâri* or *Moakhtiâri*; free-agency, or free-will, independence, power, authority, having the chief or ſole direction of affairs.

مخترع (*moakhtúra*) An inventor, an author.

مختصر (*moakhtúſur*) Abbreviated, abridged, contracted; an epitome, a compendium, an abſtract, a digeſt.

مختلف (*moakhtúlif*) Diverſe, diſcordant, different, various, claſhing, jarring.

مختوم (*mukhtoom*) Sealed, ſigned.

مخدوم (*mukhdoom*) A lord, a maſter.

مخزن (*mukhzun*) A ſtorehouſe, magazine, cellar, repoſitory.

مخسور (*mukhſoor*) Injured, damaged.

مخصوص (*mukhſoos*) Peculiar, particular, proper, eſpecial, intimate: *Mukhſooſiyut*; property, peculiarity.

مخضر (*môkhuzzur*) Verdant.

مختوب (*mukhtoob*) Affianced, betrothed, promiſed.

مختور (*mukhtoor*) Thought, imagined, conceived, ſuppoſed.

مخفف (*môkhuffif*) Alleviating, making light: *Mukhſoof*; alleviated, a conſonant having a ſhort for a long vowel.

مخفي (*mukhfi*) Hid, concealed, covered, occult, private, clandeſtine; ſecretly.

مخل (*môkhill*) Diſturbing, ſpoiling, ruining; a diſturber.

مخلد (*môkhullud*) Eternal, durable, permanent.

مخلص (*moakhlis*) Sincere, pure, candid, real, loyal, unfeigned; a friend.

مخلوط (*mukhloot*) Mixed, blended; confuſed.

مخلوق (*mukhlook*) Created, formed, produced: *Mukhlookât*; creatures, created beings.

مخمر (*moakhmir* or *mûkhmir*) Leavening: *Mókhummir*; fermenting, leavening: fermented; intoxicated: *Mukhmoor*; drunk, cropſick.

مخمس (*mûkhummus*) Pentangular.

مخمل (*mikhmul*, pronounced generally *Mukhmul*) Velvet (ſatin).

مخنث (*mûkhunnis*) An hermaphrodite.

مخيل (*môkhy-yil*) Imagining, fancying, conceiving.

مخيم (*môkheem*) Pitching a tent.

مد (*mudd*) Extenſion, production, lengthening.

مداخل (*múdâkhil* or *múdâkhilut*) Entering into, engaging or taking part in, intermeddling.

مدار (*múdâr*) A center, a place of turning or returning: *Múdârûl-mohâm*; the center of affairs; i. e. a miniſter.

مدارا (*mûdârâ* or *mûdârât*) Affability, courteſy, civility, humility (with a bad view); deceit, diſſimulation.

مدارج (*múdârij*) Steps, degrees.

مدام (*mûdâm*) Always, perpetual, continual, laſting.

مداوره (*mûdâwúréh*) Going about, ſurrounding, compaſſing, adjuſting (a buſineſs).

مدايح (*múdâyéh*) Laudable actions.

مدبر (*mûdubbir*) A counſellor, director, adminiſtrator, miniſter; diſpoſing in order, regulating; plural, *Mûdubbirân*.

مدت (*mûddut*) A ſpace of time; a long time.

مدح (*múdah*) Praiſe, eulogium, commendation.

مدخل (*mûddúkhil*) Entering, entered: *Mudkhool*; entered, put in, inſerted.

مدد (*múdud*) Aſſiſtance, help, aid, ſuccours: *Múdud-gâr*; an aſſiſtant: *Múdud-déna* or *kurna*; to aid, aſſiſt, help, ſuccour.

مدرسه (*múdrúſah*) An academy, college, public ſchool.

مدرک (*mûdrik*) Comprehending, comprehenſive: *Mûdruk* or *Mudrook*; comprehended, underſtood.

مدعات (*múdât*) An invitation, invocation, calling.

مدعي *(mûddúy* or *mûddye)* An adverſary, an enemy: *Mûddúá* or *Mûddá*; an intention, deſign, purpoſe, meaning; view, object; ſcope.

مدفع *(múduffa)* Repulſed: *Múduffai*; repelling.

مدفون *(mudſoon)* Buried, interred, concealed.

مدور *(mûdouwir* or *mûdúwir)* Round, circular.

مدهوش *(mudhoaſh)* Aſtoniſhed, confounded: *Mudhóſhi*; aſtoniſhment.

مديد *(múdeed)* Long, extenſive.

مدينه *(Múdinah)* A city, but eſpecially Medina in Arabia.

مذاب *(múzáb)* Liquid, melted: *Lál-múzáb*; a liquid ruby; i.e. red wine.

مذاق *(múzák)* Taſting, taſte; the palate; alſo *Múzákéh* or *Múzákut*.

مذبوح *(muzbooh)* Slaughtered, ſacrificed.

مذكر *(mûzukkur)* Of the maſculine gender: *Mûzkir*; mentioning, praiſing.

مذكره *(muzkúrah)* Mentioning, relating: *Muzkoor*; before mentioned: *Muzkoorât*; diſcourſes, relations, matters mentioned.

مذلت *(múzullut)* Baſeneſs, contempt.

مذمت *(múzummut)* Scorn, contempt, blame, reproach: *Muzmoom*; ſcorned, deſpiſed: contemptible, blameable.

مذهب *(muzhub)* A religious order or inſtitution, a ſect; religion.

مرات *(mirât)* A looking-glaſs or mirror: *Murrât*; times, turns.

مراتب *(múrâtib)* Times; alſo ranks, degrees, &c.; plural of *Murtúbah*.

مراجعت *(mûrâjúat)* Return: *Mûrâjúat-kurna*; to return, to come or go back.

مراحل *(múrâhil)* Journies, day's journies, travelling ſtages.

مراحم *(múrâhim)* Favours, kindneſſes, gifts.

مراد *(mûrád)* Deſire, inclination, will, wiſh, deſign, meaning.

مراسم *(múrâſim)* Laws, uſages, cuſtoms.

مراعات *(mûrá-ât)* Taking care of, attending to, liſtening; favours.

مراقبت *(mûrâkúbut)* Watching, obſerving, attending to.

مربه *(mûrubbah)* A preſerve, a confection.

مربع (*mûrubba*) Square, quadrangular.

مربي (*mûrubbi*) A patron, guardian, protector.

مرتب (*mûruttib*) Ordering, regulating; a director or regulator; *Mûruttub*; put in order, regulated.

مرتبه (*murtúbah*) Rank, degree, dignity, office; a ſtep, a time or turn.

مرتضي (*mûrtúzâ*) Choſen, approved; the title of Ali, the ſon-in-law of Mahommed, who is called *Mûrtúzâli*.

مرتفع (*mûrtúfa*) Elevated, exalted, high, ſublime, aggrandized.

مرتكب (*mûrtúkib*) Engaging in, commencing; committing a crime.

مرثيه (*murſiah*) A monody, an elegy, a dirge.

مرجان (*murján*) Coral.

مرحب (*murhub*) Large, ſpacious, wide; amplitude, extent, largeneſs.

مرحل (*murhul*) A day's journey: *Murhúlah*; a day's journey, an inn or halting-place for travellers.

مرحمت (*murhúmut*) Pity, compaſſion, mercy, clemency, favour: *Bé-murhúmut*; unmerciful, inhuman: *Murhúmut-kurna*; to give, beſtow; to have compaſſion.

مرحوم (*murhoom*) A deceaſed perſon, the deceaſed; literally, one whom God has taken to his mercy.

مرخص (*mûrukhkhis*) Permitted, allowed (to depart); you have leave to go.

مرد (*murd*) A man: *Murdâneh*; manly, maſculine, bold, brave: *Murdânúgi*; courage, manlineſs.

مردار (*mûrdár*) Carrion; impure, foul.

مردك (*murduk*) A little man, a contemptible fellow.

مردم (*murdum*) A man; men, people: *Murdum* or *Murdum e chuſhm*; the pupil of the eye: *Murdûmi*; manlineſs, humanity, courteſy: *Murdah-âdmi*; a man of honour, a genteel man.

مردود (*murdood*) Repulſed, confuted, rejected.

مرده (*mûrdéh*) Dead, defunct; a dead perſon or body, a corpſe.

مرز (*murz*) A region, diſtrict; alſo *Murzûboom*.

مرزبه *(murzúbéh)* A way, mode; regimen, government.

مرسل *(mûrſul)* An ambaſſador, prophet; *Mûrſúlah*; an epiſtle, a letter; a necklace.

مرسوم *(murſoom)* Accuſtomed, preſcribed.

مرشد *(mûrſhid)* A guide to the right way, i. e. to ſalvation.

مرصع *(mûruſſa)* Covered with gold, ſet with jewels.

مرض *(múruz)* Diſeaſe, indiſpoſition, malady, diſtemper.

مرضي *(murzi)* Pleaſure, will, ſatisfaction, concurrence; agreeable, acceptable.

مرطوب *(murtoob)* Moiſt, full of humours.

مرغ *(moorgh* or *mûrgh)* A bird; a cock: *Mûrghi*; a hen.

مرغوب *(murghoob)* Deſireable, eſtimable, amiable.

مرفوع *(murfooa)* Exalted, raiſed high, honoured.

مرفه *(mûruffah)* Quiet, tranquil, contented.

مرقب *(murkub)* A place of obſervation.

مرقد *(murkud)* A ſepulchre, a tomb, a monument.

مرقوم *(murkoom)* Written, deſcribed, inſcribed; above-mentioned.

مرک *(murg)* Death.

مرکب *(mûrukkib)* Compounded, compoſed, a mixture: *Murkib*; riding, mounted on.

مرکز *(murkuz)* A center: *Murkooz*; concentered: *Murkooz e khâtir*; the object or deſire of the mind.

مرمت *(múrummit)* Reparation, mending: *Múrummit-kurna*; to repair, to mend, to put in order.

مرمر *(murmur* or *ſung-murmur)* Marble.

مرواريد *(murwâreed)* Pearls.

مروت *(mûrûwut)* Humanity, generoſity, manhood, manlineſs: *Bé-mûrûwut*; inhuman, barbarous, cruel, uncivil, rude; generally pronounced *Mûrúwut.*

مرور *(mûroor)* Paſſing, elapſing; a paſſage, paſs, tranſition.

مرهم *(murhum)* A plaſter, any dreſſing for wounds.

مرهوب *(murhoob)* Terrible, dreadful.

مرهون *(murhoon)* Pledged, pawned.

مرید *(mûreed)* A diſciple, a follower; deſirous, willing.

مریض *(múreez)* Sick, infirm.

مریم *(Múrium)* Mary: *Bibi Múrium*; the Virgin Mary.

مزاج *(mizâj)* Temper, diſpoſition; the temperament, conſtitution, habit of body, the ſtate of one's health: *Mizâj kyſa?* How are you?

مزاحم *(mûzâhim)* Inconvenient, hindering, moleſting, troubling: *Mûzâhim-kurna*; to moleſt, hinder, to be troubleſome: *Mûzâhúmit*; annoyance, impediment, obſtacle, diſturbance, hindrance.

مزار *(múzâr)* A place of viſitation or pilgrimage; hence, a ſepulchre, a tomb.

مزبور *(muzboor)* Written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned: *Mûzbur*; a pen.

مژد or مزد *(mûzd or mûzjd)* A reward, premium, ſalary, wages: *Mûzjd* or *Mûzjdah*; joyful tidings.

مزدور *(muzdoor)* A hired labourer, corruptedly pronounced *Mújoor*.

مزرع *(muzra)* A field ſown, or ready prepared for it.

مزور *(mûzúwur)* A lie, a falſehood; falſified, falſe.

مزه *(múzah)* Taſte, flavour, reliſh: *Bé-múzah*; inſipid, taſteleſs, without flavour: *Múzúgi*; ſweetneſs, flavour.

مژه *(mizjéh or mizjgan)* The eye-laſhes.

مزید *(múzeed)* Increaſe, augmentation.

مزیر *(múzeer)* Intrepid, bold, ſtout-hearted.

مزین *(mûzïyun)* Adorned.

مس *(mis)* Braſs: *Miſi*; brazen.

مساس *(múſás)* A foundation.

مسافت *(mûſâfut or múſâfah)* Diſtance, part of a road or journey.

مسافر *(mûſâfir)* A traveller: *Múſâfirut*; travelling.

مساکت *(múſâkut)* Avarice, ſtingineſs.

مساکن *(múſâkin)* Habitations, manſions.

مسالک *(múſâlik)* Ways, paths.

مساوات *(mûſâwât)* Equation, equality, evenneſs: *Mûſâwi*; equal, parallel; neutral.

مساودت (*mûſâwúdit*) Contending for ſuperiority or dominion.

مسايل (*mûſâil*) Queſtions, demands, propoſitions.

مست (*muſt*) Drunk, intoxicated; hot, libidinous: *Muſti*; intoxication, drunkenneſs; luſt, carnal deſire: *Muſtânéh*; intoxicated, lewd; a drunkard, a lewd perſon.

مستاجر (*mûſtâjir* or *mûſtúâjir*) A tenant, a farmer of land.

مستجاب (*mûſtújâb*) Acceptable, agreeable, approved.

مستحسن (*mûſtúhſun*) Approved, laudable, beautiful.

مستحكم (*mûſtúhkim*) Firm, eſtabliſhed, ſtrong.

مستزاد (*mûſtúzâd*) Increaſed; a ſpecies of poetical compoſition in which a half verſe is added ſometimes to every hemiſtich, but moſt commonly to every diſtich of the *Ghúzul* or ode.

مستطاب (*mûſtútâb*) Good, agreeable, pure, excellent.

مستعار (*mûſtúâr*) Borrowed.

مستعد (*mûſtüide*) Prepared, ready, arranged.

مستعصي (*mûſtâſy*) Rebellious, ſtubborn, ſinful.

مستعمل (*mûſtâmil*) Uſing, practiſing: *Mûſtâmul*; practiſed, uſed.

مستغفر (*mûſtughfir*) Penitent.

مستغني (*mûſtughni*) Content, ſatisfied; rich.

مستفاد (*mûſtúfâd*) Received, acquired, benefited: *Mûſtúfeed*; acquiring, gaining, profiting.

مستقبل (*mûſtukbil*) Future, the future tenſe of a verb.

مستقر (*mûſtúkirr*) Remaining firm, conſtant, ſtable, confirming.

مستقيم (*mûſtúkeem*) Right, ſtraight, ſtanding erect, faithful, loyal.

مستمد (*mûſtúmidd*) Aſking aſſiſtance or aid.

مستمر (*mûſtúmirr*) Firm, conſtant, durable.

مستوجب (*mûſtowjib*) Deſerving, meriting, proper, worthy of, fitting; an author, cauſe, motive.

مستور (*muſtoor*) Covered, concealed, veiled: *Muſtoorât*; women (eſpecially of the Haram).

مستولي (*muſtooli* or *muſtowli*) Overcoming, ſubduing, taking poſſeſſion of, ſurmounting.

مستوي *(mûſtúwi)* Equal, ſtraight, direct.

مسجد *(musjid)* A moſque, temple, or place of worſhip: *Musjid e jâmai*; the great moſque where prayers are ſaid every Friday.

مسجع *(mûſujjúa* or *mûſujja)* Rhythmical, periods ſimilar in rhyme and cadence.

مسجل *(mkſujjul)* Proved, authenticated by a judge.

مسخره *(muſkhúrah)* A droll, a wag, a facetious perſon; a pleaſantry: *Muſkhúrah-kurna*; to play the droll, to be facetious, to joke.

مسدود *(muſdood)* Shut, obſtructed, cloſed.

مسرت *(múſurrut)* Chearfulneſs, gladneſs, joy.

مسرف *(mûſrif)* Prodigal, extravagant.

مسرور *(muſroor)* Glad, chearful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleaſed.

مسطر *(muſtur)* A rule with which they draw lines; ſtraight and parallel threads fixed or ſewed on ſtrong paper are generally uſed for this purpoſe.—The word is commonly pronounced *Miſtur*.

مسطور *(muſtoor)* Written, delineated, ſpecified, expreſſed, beforementioned.

مسعود or مسعد *(múſâd* or *múſaood)* Happy, fortunate, propitious, auguſt.

مسكن *(muſkin)* A dwelling, a habitation.

مسكنت *(muſkúnut)* Humility; poverty, miſery.

مسكين *(muſkeen* or *miſkeen)* Poor, humble, ſuppliant; a poor man, a beggar, a miſerable wretch.

مسله *(múſúléh)* A queſtion, propoſition, thing.

مسلح *(mûſullah)* Armed for war: *Múſâlih*; (warlike) ſtores, arms, preparations.

مسلسل *(mûſulſil)* Enchained, linked, ſucceſſive, conſecutive.

مسلط *(mûſullut)* A governor, ruler; ſuperiour, ruling over.

مسلك *(muſluk)* A way, path, track; an inſtitution, regulation, rule of conduct.

مسلم *(muſlim)* A Muſulman: *Múſullim*; keeping ſafe, preſerving: *Mûſullum*: ſecure, ſafe.

مسلمان *(mûſûlmân)* A Muſulman, a true believer: *Mûſulmâni*; belonging to the true faith; the true or Mahommedan faith.

مسلوب *(muſloob)* Provided, furniſhed; arranged, ſettled (buſineſs).

مسمي or مسما *(mûſummâ)* Named, called, denominated: *Mûſummât*; names, denominations.

مسمار *(miſmâr)* A nail, peg, pin, ſtake: *Miſmâr-kurna*; to deſtroy, level, raze (walls, or a building).

مسموع *(muſmooa)* Heard, audible.

مسند *(muſnud)* A throne, a cuſhion on which they ſit or recline: *Muſnud-núſheen*; ſitting on the throne, i. e. a reigning prince.

مسواک *(miſwâk)* A bruſh with which they rub the teeth: *Miſwâk-kurna*; to rub or clean the teeth with the particular kind of bruſh called *Miſwak*, which is made of a certain ſort of tree.

مُسوده *(mûſúwúdah)* A ſketch or rough draught of a letter, or the like: *Mûſúwúdah-kurna*; to prepare the draft of a letter, &c.

مسهل *(mûſ-hil)* Laxative, looſe, fluxed.

مسيحا or مسيح *(Múſeeh* or *Múſeeha)* The Meſſiah, Jeſus Chriſt.

مشابه *(múſhábih)* Like, reſembling: *Mûſhâbúhut*; ſimilitude, reſemblance, compariſon: *Mûſhâbúhut-kurna*; to compare to, to make a ſimile: *Mûſhâbúhut-purrhna*; to reſemble: *Mûſhubbah*; compared, made to reſemble, imitated, counterfeited,

مشاتمت *(mûſhâtúmut)* Reproaching, abuſing, reviling.

مشار *(mûſhar)* Signified, indicated: *Múſhârúniléh*; aforeſaid, abovementioned, the perſon beforementioned.

مشارکت *(múſhárúkut)* Community, ſociety, aſſociation.

مشام *(múſhâm)* The ſmell.

مشاهده *(mûſháhúdéh)* Sight, viſion; ocular demonſtration: *Mûſhâhúdeh-kurna*; to contemplate, view, look at.

مشاهره *(múſhâhúreh)* Monthly allowance or wages.

مشت *(mooſht)* The hand, the fiſt: *Múſht* or *Mûſhta*; a handful.

مشتاق *(mûſhtâk)* Deſirous, wiſhing, longing.

مشترک *(mûſhtúrik)* A partner, an aſſociate, an accomplice.

مشتري *(mûſhtúri)* A buyer; the planet Jupiter.

مشتمل *(mûſhtúmil)* Comprehending, containing, comprizing.

مشتهي *(mûſhtúhi)* Loving, deſiring, wiſhing.

مشجر *(mûſhujjir)* Abounding in trees: *Muſhjur*; a grove.

مشرب *(muſhrib)* Drinking, imbibing; nature, temper, humour.

مشرف *(mûſhrif)* An inſpector, examiner, obſerver: *Mûſhurruf*; ennobled, honoured, exalted.

مشرق *(muſhrik)* The Eaſt: *Muſhriki*; oriental, eaſtern.

مشروح *(muſhrooh)* Explained, illuſtrated.

مشعر *(mûſhir)* Signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of.

مشعل *(múſhâl)* A torch, a flambeau, a link: *Múſhâl-chi* or *Múſhâlji*; a link-boy or torch-bearer.

مشغول *(muſhghool)* Buſied, employed, diligent, engaged.

مشفق *(mûſhfik)* A friend, my friend! properly, pitying, compaſſionate, ſhowing favour, kind, courteous.

مشق *(muſhk)* A copy to write after.

مشقت *(múſhukkut)* Affliction, adverſity, diſtreſs, difficulty, inconvenience, trouble.

مشک *(muſhk)* Pronounced commonly *Múſhuk* or *Múſuk*; a leather bag for carrying water: *Mûſhk*; muſk: *Mûſhkeen*; muſky.

مشکل *(mûſhkil)* Difficult, intricate, hard; arduous; a difficulty: plural, *Mûſhkilât*; difficulties, troubles, &c.

مشموم *(muſhmoom)* Odoriferous.

مشورت *(muſhwúrut)* Counſel, conſultation: *Muſhwúrut-kurna*; to conſult, deliberate.

مشوش *(mûſhúwuſh)* Diſturbed, confuſed, uneaſy; uneaſineſs, perplexity, confuſion.

مشهود *(muſh-hood)* Atteſted, proved, evinced; clear, manifeſt.

مشهور *(muſh-hoor)* Celebrated, illuſtrious, famous; known, conſpicuous, publiſhed, divulged: *Muſh-hoor-kurna*; to publiſh, to make known, to celebrate.

مشيت *(múſhiut)* Will, pleaſure, deſire, wiſh.

مشير *(múſheer)* A counſellor.

مصاحب *(múſáhib)* A companion, a friend, a favourite; living in the family of a perſon on terms of intimacy: *Múſâhúbut*; companionſhip, ſociety, fellowſhip.

مصاف *(múſáff)* A field of battle; the ranks of an army drawn up for engagement: *Mûſâffit*; confronting in battle.

مصالحت *(mûſâlúhut* or *múſalúhah)* Reconciliation, pacification, accomodation.

مصحف *(muſ-huf)* A book, a page: *Ul-muſhuf*; the Koran.

مصحوب *(muſ-hoob)* Accompanied, accompanying; by, or by the hands of (a letter or the like diſpatched).

مصدر *(muſdur)* An origin, ſource, ſpring; the infinitive of a verb.

مصدق *(mûſuddik)* Verifying: *Muſdook*; verified, true.

مصر *(Miſir)* Egypt: *Muſr*; a large city.

مصراع *(miſrai)* A hemiſtich, a verſe or line.

مصرف *(muſruf)* Expence, diſburſement, coſt, charge: *Muſroof*; expended, diſburſed, employed, directed.

مصطفي *(mûſtúfâ)* Choſen, ſelected; one of the names of Mahommed.

مصلحت *(muſlúhut)* Counſel, conſultation; meaſures proper to be purſued: *Muſlúhut-kurna*; to conſult, deliberate.

مصنع *(mûſunnaa)* Factitious, artificial: *Muſnood*; formed, made, created.

مصنف *(mûſunnif)* An author.

مصور *(mûſow-wur)* Figured, formed, painted; imagined.

مصيبت *(múſeebut)* A misfortune, diſaſter, calamity, trouble, affliction, adverſity.

مضاربه *(mûzâribéh)* A battle, conflict, combat.

مضاعف *(mûzâuf)* Doubled, increaſed, multiplied.

مضاف *(mûzâf)* Annexed, added, related.

مضايقه *(mûzâikah)* Conſequence, ſignificance, importance: *Ka* or *Kia mûzâikah*; What does it ſignify? *Koochh mûzâikh nhy*; it does not ſignify, it is of no conſequence: *Múzáikah*; oppreſſion, penury, want, neceſſity.

مضبوط *(muzboot)* Strong, firm, ſtout, robuſt.

مضطرب *(múztúrib)* Agitated, diſturbed, afflicted, chagrined.

مضمر *(múzmur)* Concealed, conceived (in mind).

مضمون *(muzmoon)* Senſe, ſignification, contents (of a letter).

مطا *(mútá)* Favour, protection.

مطابق *(mûtâbik)* According or agreeable to, conformable, ſuitable, anſwering to or agreeing with: *Mûtábikut*; conformity.

مطاع *(mûtâ)* Obedience; obeyed.

مطالب *(mûtâlib)* Demands, requiſitions; plural of *Mutlub*:—*Mûtâlúbit* or *Mûtâlúbeh*; aſking, requiring.

مطالعه *(mûtâliah)* Conſideration, contemplation; reading, peruſing, ſtudying: *Mûtâliah-kurna*; to read, peruſe, examine, to ſtudy.

مطايبت *(mûtâyúbit)* Jeſting, joking, pleaſantry.

مطبخ *(mûtbukh)* A kitchen.

مطرب *(mutrib)* A muſician, a ſinger.

مطلب *(mutlub)* Deſire, wiſh, demand, propoſition, queſtion; meaning, intention.

مطلع *(mutla)* Ariſing (the ſun, &c.); the opening or beginning of a poem; informed.

مطلق *(mûtluk)* Not in the leaſt, never; abſolute, univerſal, free, unreſtrained; entirely, altogether, abſolutely.

مطلوب *(mutloob)* Demanded, required, wanted, neceſſary.

مطمين *(mûtmiyin)* Quiet, ſecure, enjoying repoſe and eaſe.

مطيع *(mûtia)* Obedient, ſubmiſſive, obſequious.

مظفر *(mûzuffur)* A conqueror; victorious.

مظلل *(mûzullul)* Shaded.

مظلم *(mûzlim* or *muzlim)* Dark: *Muzlúmut*; oppreſſion, tyranny, injuſtice.

مظلوم *(muzloom)* Injured, oppreſſed.

مظهر *(muzhur)* The place where any object or thing appears; figuratively, an object.

معابد *(múâbid)* Servants (of God); ſacred places.

معارض *(mûâriz)* An adverſary, competitor, opponent: *Mûârúzut*; oppoſition, contradiction.

معاش *(múâſh)* Life, living; means of living.

معاصر *(múâſir)* Cotemporary.

معاف *(mûâf)* Abſolved, ſpared, diſpenſed with, exempted from; pardoned: *Mûâf-kurna*; to abſolve, pardon, forgive; exempt, excuſe, diſpenſe with: *Mûâfi*; exemption, immunity; pardon, forgiveneſs.

معالجه *(mûâlújéh)* Cured; a cure, remedy.

معاملت *(mûâmúlut* or *mûâmúleh)* Buſineſs, affair, tranſaction; negociation: *Mûâmúlut-kurna*; to do or ſettle buſineſs, to tranſact an affair, to accommodate matters, to negociate, to treat.

معاودت *(mûâwúdit)* Returning, coming or going back.

معاوضت *(mûâwúzit)* Retaliating, returning like for like.

معاونت *(mûâwúnut)* Aid, ſuccour, help, favour, grace: *Mûâwin*; aſſiſting, an aſſiſtant.

معاين *(mûâyun)* Seen: *Mûâyúneh*; beholding.

معبد *(mâbid)* A temple, church, place of worſhip.

معبر *(mâbur)* A paſs, a ferry, a ford.

معتاد *(mûtâd)* Cuſtom, habit, uſe.

معتبر *(môtúbir* or *mûatúbir)* Reſpectable, worthy of conſideration, creditable, deſerving belief, reputable.

معتدل *(môtúdil)* Temperate, mild, equal, moderate.

معترض *(môtúriz)* Oppoſing, hindering; interpoſing.

معتقد *(môtúkid)* A believer, a faithful friend, or ſervant.

معتمد *(môtúmid)* One in whom confidence is placed; a truſt-worthy man.

معده *(mâdéh)* The ſtomach.

معدلت *(mâdúlut)* Juſtice, equity, rectitude: *Mú-uddul*; juſt, equitable.

معدن *(mâdin)* A mine, a quarry.

معذور *(mâzoor)* Excuſed, excuſable: *Mâzoor-kurna*; to excuſe.

معرفت *(mârifut)* Knowledge, acquaintance (eſpecially in a religious ſenſe); virtue, piety; by means of, through, through the channel or medium of, by.

معروض *(mârooz)* A repreſentation, ſtatement, relation, petition.

معروف *(mâroof)* Known, well known; any thing (eſpecially a name) commonly known.

معزز *(mû-uzzuz)* Honoured, revered, glorious, venerable, magnificent.

معزول *(mâzool)* Diſplaced, removed, diſmiſſed, turned out: *Mâzool-kurna*; to remove from an office or poſt: *Mâzooli*; removal, diſmiſſion (from office).

معسور *(mâſoor)* Difficult: *Máſúrut*; difficulty.

معشر *(mâſhur)* A company, troop, ſociety, body of men.

معشوق *(mâſhook)* A lover, a miſtreſs, a beloved object.

معطر *(mûattur)* Perfumed, fragrant. [illegible] [illegible]

معطل *(mûattul)* Abandoned, deſerted, neglected; obſolete, fallen into diſuſe.

معظم *(môzum)* The ſuperiour, the greater: *Mûazzum*; honoured, great, reſpectable.

معقول *(mâkool)* Reaſonable, juſt, fit, pertinent, conſiſtent with reaſon: *Mâkool-kurna*; to bring to reaſon, to make one think or act reaſonably.

معلم *(mû-ullim)* A preceptor, tutor, ſchool-maſter, profeſſor: *Mû-ullum*; taught, inſtructed; a ſcholar.

معلول *(mâlool)* Indiſpoſed, diſeaſed, diſtempered.

nown to me

معلوم *(mâloom)* Known, notorious, clear, evident, obvious, apparent, conſpicuous; knowledge, acquaintance: *Mâloom-kurna*; to know, to recognize, to underſtand, comprehend; to imagine, ſuppoſe, believe, think.

معلی

معلي *(múalla)* Elevated, exalted, high, eminent, ſublime.

معما *(mû-umma)* An enigma.

معمار *(miúmâr* or *memâr)* An architect.

معمور *(mâmoor)* Cultivated, inhabited, peopled; delightful.

معنوي *(mânúwi)* Eſſential, intrinſic, real; ſignificant.

معني *(mâni)* Senſe, meaning, ſignification: *Bé-mâni*; without meaning, vain, fooliſh, idle, uſeleſs: *Mániyut*; ſenſe, reality.

معود *(mû-owwud)* Exerciſed, trained.

معون *(mâoon)* Aid, aſſiſtance, favour.

معهود *(mâhood)* Agreed, eſtabliſhed, fixed, appointed, determined, promiſed.

مع or معه *(myh* or *my)* With, together with, along with.

معيشت *(mú-eeſhut)* Living, the means of living.

معين *(mû-ïyun)* Fixed, determined, deſtined, aſſigned, allotted, ſtated: *Mûïyúneh*; that which is allotted, fixed, ſtated, or aſſigned: *Mûïyun* or *Mûïyúneh-kurna*; to fix, determine, aſſign, ſtate, &c.

مغ *(mugh)* A tavern-keeper; one of the Magi; *Mugh-búchah*; the ſon of a tavern-keeper; figuratively, a frequenter of taverns.

مغاك *(múghâk)* A ditch, a furrow, a pit.

مغرب *(mughrub)* The Weſt: *Mughrúbi*; Weſtern.

مغرور *(mughroor)* Proud, arrogant, haughty, preſumptuous: *Mughroori*; pride, arrogance, &c.

مغز *(mughz)* The brain; marrow, kernel, pith.

مغزب *(mughzub* and *mughzoob)* Irritated, angry, enraged.

مغفر *(mighfur)* A helmet.

مغفرت *(mughfirut* or *mughfirah)* Pardoning, remitting of ſins: *Mughfoor*; pardoned; figuratively, deceaſed, the deceaſed or dead.

مغل *(Moghul)* A Mogul or Tartar: *Moghulâneh*; Tartarian, belonging to, or in the manner of, the Moguls or Tartars: *Moghulbúcheh*; of Mogul deſcent, a Mogul youth, a Mogul.

مغلوب *(mughloob)* Conquered, overcome, ſubjected.

مغناطيس *(mughnâtees)* The magnet or loadſtone.

مغني *(mûghunni)* A ſinger, a muſician.

مغيب *(mûghy-yib)* Hidden, concealed: *Mûghy-yibat*; ſecrets, myſteries, concealed things.

مغير *(mûghy-yir)* Changed, altered.

مفاجات *(mûfâjât)* Sudden death.

مفاخره *(mûfâkhûrut* or *mûfâkhûrah)* Glorying, boaſting; aſpiring to an equality, emulating: *Mûfâkhir*; glorious, honourable, dignifying: *Mûfukhkhur*; glorified, exalted, dignified, honoured.

مفارقت *(mûfârûkut)* Separation, alienation, diſtance, abſence.

مفاصله *(mûfâſûleh)* Diſtance (between two places).

مفاضله *(mûfâzûleh* or *mûfâzûlet)* Contending for excellence.

مفاوضت *(mûfâwûzut)* Explaining, conſulting on buſineſs, retribution.

مفايشه *(mûfâiſheh* or *mûfâiſhit)* Boaſting, vaunting, contending for ſuperiority.

مفت *(mûft* or *mooft)* Gratuitouſly, without payment, for nothing.

مفتوح *(muftooh)* Taken, ſubdued (as a town).

مفتي *(mûfti)* Giving a decree according to law; a Mufti.

مفرد *(mûfrud)* Singular, alone, ſolitary, unique.

مفرق *(mufrik)* The crown of the head; plural, *Múfârik*.

مفروح *(mufrooh)* Glad, rejoicing.

مفروض *(mufrooz)* Neceſſary to be obſerved, as being ordained by God; required by duty: *Mufroozât*; the divine commands.

مفروق *(mufrook)* Separated, divided.

مفسد *(mûſſid)* A ſeditious perſon, a corrupter, an author of evil.

مفصل *(mûfuſſul)* Diſtinct; diffuſive, fully, diſtinctly, at large; particularly, or dwelling upon particulars; the diſtricts whence the land revenue ariſes.

مفلس *(mûflis)* Poor, indigent.

مفوض *(mûfûwuz)* Committed or reſigned to the care of, delivered or made over.

مفهوم *(mufhoom)* Underſtood, comprehended.

مفيد (*mûfeed*) Uſeful, profitable, ſalutary.

مقابل (*mûkâbil*) Oppoſite, over-againſt, confronting, collating or comparing: *Mûkâbúlah*; compariſon, oppoſition, collation, facing or confronting (as in battle): *Mûkâbúlah-kurna*; to compare, collate; to confront, to meet, to face (as in battle).

مقاتلت (*mûkâtúlut*) Slaughter, carnage; a battle, conflict.

مقارنت (*mûkârúnut*) Conjunction, connexion, contiguity.

مقاصد (*múkáſid*) Deſigns, enterprizes, attempts, undertakings.

مقاعد (*mûkâid*) A guardian, keeper, preſerver.

مقال (*múkâl* or *múkâleh*) Speech, diſcourſe, ſaying, ſentence, a word; plural, *Múkâlât*.

مقام (*múkâm*) A place of reſidence, a dwelling, habitation, manſion, abode; a halt or halting-place: *Múkâm-kurna*; to halt; a muſical mode or tone: *Kâim-múkâm*; a vicegerent, a ſucceſſor, a ſubſtitute: *Múkâmât*; halting-places, halts; muſical modes, of which there are twelve.

مقاوله (*mûkâwúleh*) An agreement, a compact.

مقاومت (*mûkâwúmit*) Oppoſition, reſiſtance.

مقبره (*mukbúrah*) A ſepulchre, tomb, burying-ground.

مقبول (*mukbool*) Agreeable, acceptable, pleaſing.

مقتدا (*mûktúdâ*) Followed, imitated, imitable: *Mûktúdi*; an imitator, a follower.

مقتصر (*mûktúſur*) A compendium, a ſummary.

مقتضا (*mûktúzâ*) Exacted, required; exigence, neceſſity, expediency; agreeable or according to, neceſſarily or in conſequence of.

مقدار (*mikdâr*) Quantity, meaſure, ſpace, number.

مقدس (*mûkuddus*) Sanctified, holy, conſecrated: *Bytûl-mûkuddus*; Jeruſalem: *Mukdis*; a holy place.

مقدم (*mukdim*) Coming, arriving (off a journey), arrival: *Mûkuddum*; antecedent, prior, preceding; a revenue officer.

مقدمه (*mûkuddúmah*) An affair, matter, buſineſs; plural, *Mûkuddúmât*.

مقدور *(mukdoor)* Power, ability, capacity, poſſibility: *Bé-mukdoor*; powerleſs, unable, helpleſs, without authority.

مقر *(múkurr)* A reſidence, ſtation, place of reſt.

مقراض *(mikrâz)* Sciſſars, ſhears.

مقرب *(mûkrub)* Approached, approximated; eſteemed, honoured.

مقرر *(mûkurrur)* Eſtabliſhed, confirmed, fixed, certain, infallible, certainly: *Mûkurrur-kurna*; to fix, ſettle, eſtabliſh, appoint, to ratify, confirm: *Mûkurrúri*; certainty; confirmation, eſtabliſhment.

مقرون *(mukroon)* Near, conjoined, connected, related.

مقسوم *(mukſoom)* Diſtribution, diviſion: *Mukſoom-kurna*; to diſtribute, divide.

مقصد *(mukſud)* An intention, deſign, meaning, purpoſe; alſo *Mukſood.*

مقطر *(mûkuttir)* Diſtilling, dropping.

مقطع *(mukta)* The laſt verſe in an ode.

مقهور *(mukhoor)* Conquered, ſubdued; diſtreſſed, oppreſſed, vexed; figuratively, an enemy; plural, *Mukhoorân* (the enemy).

مقيت *(múkeet)* Powerful; a guardian, keeper.

مقيد *(múky-yud)* Diligent, fixed, attentive, bound, dedicated to; noted, ſigned, regiſtered; diligence, cloſe attention, care.

مكاتبت *(múkâtúbit)* Correſponding by letter.

مكار *(mukkâr)* A cheat, an impoſtor, a deceiver, a pretender.

مكافات *(mûkâfât)* A recompence, retribution, reward.

مكان *(múkân)* A place, ſtation, ſpot, dwelling.

مكه *(Mukkéh)* The city of Mecca.

مكتب *(muktub* or *muktub-khânéh)* A writing-ſchool: *Muktib*; a writing-maſter: *Muktoob*; written, a letter.

مكتفي *(mûktúfi)* Content, having enough.

مكدر *(mûkuddur)* Diſturbed, vexed, afflicted.

مكر *(mukr)* Fraud, impoſture, deceit, pretence: *Mukr-kurna*; to pretend; to deceive, impoſe on, &c.: *Múgur*; except, unleſs, only; yet, notwithſtanding, however.

مکرر (*mûkurrur*) Repetition, repeated, dwelt on; repeatedly, again and again.

مکرم (*mûkurrum*) Noble, illuſtrious, venerable, revered, reſpected, honoured: *Mukrúmut*; honour, glory, &c.

مکروه (*mukrooh*) Odious, hated, deteſtable, abominable, ugly, vile.

مکس (*múgus*) A fly.

مکشوف (*mukſhoof*) Revealed, diſcloſed, open.

مکیدت (*múkeedut*) Deceiving, defrauding, enſnaring.

مکین (*múkeen*) Inhabiting; fixed, eſtabliſhed.

ملاح (*mullâh*) A ſeaman, ſailor, mariner.

ملاحت (*múlâhut*) Beauty, elegance, goodneſs.

ملاحظ (*múlâhúzah*) Contemplation, obſervation, conſideration: *Múlâhúzah-kurna*; to regard or obſerve attentively, to peruſe, to read.

ملاذ (*múlâz*) An aſylum, refuge, protection; a protector.

ملازم (*mûlâzim*) A ſervant, an attendant; plural, *Mûlâzimán*: *Múlâzúmut*; ſervice, attendance; aſſiduity, diligence: *Mûlâzúmut-kurna*; to wait upon, to pay one's reſpects (to a ſuperior).

ملاطفت (*mûlâtúfut*) Courteſy, graciouſneſs, favour, benignity.

ملاقات (*mûlâkât*) A meeting, interview: *Mûlâkât-kurna*; to meet, to have an interview, to encounter, to viſit: *Mûlâki*; meeting, encountering with.

ملال (*múlâl*) Sadneſs, affliction, anguiſh, languor; alſo *Múlâlut*.

ملام (*múlâm* or *múlâmet*) Reproach, reprehenſion, blame, accuſation: *Múlâmet-kurna*; to blame, reproach, revile, cenſure.

ملایک (*múlâik*) Angels; plural of ملک *Múluk*.

ملایم (*mûlâim*) Mild, gentle, ſoft, eaſy, affable; tender, delicate: *Mûlâúmit*; gentleneſs, ſoftneſs, tenderneſs, mildneſs, &c.

ملت (*millut*) Religion, faith; a nation, people.

ملتزم (*mûltúzim*) Conſtrained, compelled; neceſſarily, following; convicted.

ملتمس (*mûltúmis*) Begging, praying, ſupplicating.

ملتوي *(mûltúwi)* Delaying, ſpinning out.

ملجا *(muljâ)* An aſylum, a place of refuge, a retreat.

ملحق *(mûlhuk)* Joined, added, annexed, adhering.

ملح *(múlukh)* A locuſt.

ملزوم *(mulzoom)* Inſeparable, neceſſarily connected, affixed, belonging to.

ملعون *(múlaoon)* Excommunicated, curſed, execrated, drove out from ſociety.

ملغوف *(mulfoof)* Wrapped up, encloſed.

ملقب *(mûlukkub)* Surnamed, a ſurname or nickname.

ملک *(mûlk* or *mulk)* A kingdom, country: *Múlik*; a king: *Múluk*; an angel: *Milk*; poſſeſſion, property, eſtate; alſo *Milkiyet.*

ملول *(múlool)* Fatigued, tired, languid, vexed, melancholy: *Múlool-hona*; to be melancholy, vexed, &c.

مليح *(múleeh)* Agreeable, ſweet, charming, beautiful.

ممالک *(múmâlik)* Kingdoms, provinces, ſtates, regions.

ممتاز *(mûmtâz* or *moamtâz)* Choſen, diſtinguiſhed, eminent.

ممتد *(mûmtudd)* Extended, prolonged: *Mûmidd*; an extender or prolonger.

ممدوح *(mumdooh)* Praiſed, celebrated, laudable.

ممر *(múmirr)* A paſs, paſſage, ford, tranſit.

ممکن *(mûmkin)* Poſſible: *Mûmkin-hona*; to be poſſible: *Mûmkinât*; poſſibilities.

مملکت *(mumlúkut)* An empire, kingdom, realm; power, grandeur, magnificence.

ممنوع *(mumnooa)* Prohibited: *Mumnooât*; forbidden things.

ممنون *(mumnoon)* Obliged, receiving a favour.

من *(munn)* A maund, or weight equal to about 80lbs.

مناجات *(mûnâjât)* Prayers, recommendations.

منادي *(múnâdi)* A proclamation: *Múnâdi-kurna*; to proclaim, to publiſh by a crier.

منار *(múnâr* or *múnâreh)* A turret or minaret.

منازعت *(mûnázú-ut)* Conteſt, controverſy, litigation, altercation.

مناسب *(mûnâſib)* Proper, right, fit, ſuitable, juſt: *Mûnâſúbut*; ſuitableneſs, relation, connexion, compariſon.

مناهي *(múnâhi)* Prohibited things, ſins, crimes.

منبر *(mimbur)* A pulpit, a reading-deſk.

منبسط *(mûmbúſit)* Dilated, extended; rejoicing, exulting.

منت *(minnut)* An obligation, favour; ſupplicating with great humility and earneſtneſs: *Minnut-kurna*; to ſupplicate with great humility.

منتخب *(mûntúkhub)* Choſen, ſelected, a ſelection.

منتظر *(mûntúzir)* Expecting, waiting for.

منتظم *(mûntúzim)* Ordered, arranged.

منتقل *(mûntúkil)* Tranſported, carried, paſſing (to another).

منتقم *(mûntúkim)* Taking revenge; (God) the avenger.

منتهي *(mûntúhâ)* The end, concluſion, boundary, extremity.

منجم *(mûnujjim)* An aſtronomer or aſtrologer.

منجمد *(mûnjúmid)* Congealed, concreted.

منحرف *(múnhúruf)* Changed, inverted, declining or turning from.

مند *(mund)* A poſſeſſive particle added to words, and ſignifying *poſſeſſed of*, or *endowed with*; as *Khirud-mund*, poſſeſſed of underſtanding, judicious: *Dowlut-mund*; poſſeſſed of riches, opulent, &c.

مندرج *(mûndúrij)* Contained, inſerted, included; comprehending, containing, &c.

منزل *(munzil)* A travelling ſtage, a day's journey, a manſion: *Munzil-gáh*; a place where travellers ſtop to refreſh.

منزلت *(munzilut)* Dignity, ſtation, condition, rank.

منزول *(múnzúwil)* Periſhing, decaying, failing.

منسوب *(munſoob)* Relative, related, belonging to, depending upon.

منسوخ *(munſookh)* Cancelled, aboliſhed, obliterated, broken.

منش *(muniſh)* Nature, genius, diſpoſition; greatneſs of ſoul, dignity of mind.

منشا (*munſhúâ*) The principal, origin, ſource, beginning.

منشور (*munſhoor*) Diffuſed, ſpread abroad, divulged; a royal mandate, a liberal diſpoſition.

منشي (*múnſhi*) A ſecretary, a writer (eſpecially of letters); a teacher of languages, particularly the Perſian; a teacher of the Arabic being commonly called مولوي *Mowlúwi* or *Moulvi.*

منصب (*munſib*) Dignity, office, ſtation: *Munſib-dâr*; a perſon holding any office or poſt, a nobleman, a man of rank.

منصف (*múnſif*) A diſtributor of juſtice, a judge; juſt, equitable.

منصور (*munſoor*) Aided, defended, protected; victorious, conquering.

منطبع (*mûntúba*) Tame, trained, obedient.

منطق (*muntik*) Logick, reaſoning.

منظور (*munzoor*) Agreeable, pleaſing, acceptable, eligible; ſeen, looked at, admired.

منظوم (*munzoom*) Arranged in order; metrical, verſified, poetic.

منع (*múna*) Prohibition, inhibition, hindrance, obſtacle: *Múna-kurna*; to prohibit, forbid, repulſe, hinder.

منعم (*mûnim*) A benefactor; beneficent, gracious, liberal.

منفرج (*mûnfúruj*) Tranquil, contented, happy.

منفسد (*mûnfúſud*) Corrupted.

منقار (*minkâr*) The beak of a bird.

منقبض (*mûnkúbiz*) Conſtipated, contracted.

منقتل (*mûnkútil*) Slain, killed.

منقش (*mûnukkuſh*) Painted, embroidered.

منقضي (*mûnkúzi*) Finiſhed, compleated.

منقطع (*mûnkúta*) Terminated, finiſhed, broken off, exterminated, disjoined.

منقي (*mûnukka*) A ſpecies of raiſins.

منكر (*mûnkir*) Denying, refuſing, not acknowledging, not believing in.

منكس (*mûnukkus*) Inverſe, having the head inverted.

منكشف (*mûnkúſhif*) Diſcovered, revealed, diſplayed.

منوال (*minwal*) Mode, manner, rule, form.

منهدم *(mûnhûdim)* Demoliſhed, deſtroyed.

منهزم *(mûnhûzim)* Put to flight, diſcomfited, defeated, ruined.

منهي *(munhi)* Forbidden, prohibited.

مني *(múni)* Sperm.

منيت *(mûniut)* A wiſh, deſire, hope.

منير *(mûneer)* Shining, ſplendid, illuminating, illuſtrious.

منيف *(mûneef)* Eminent, exalted, noble, ſublime.

موي or مو *(moo* or *mooe)*. Hair.

مواجب *(mûwâjib)* Salary, penſion, wages, hire, due.

مواجهت *(mûwâjûhit)* Preſence, appearance, meeting face to face: *Bil-mûwâjûhéh*; before, in preſence of.

مواحنت *(mûwâhûnit)* Hatred, diſlike, enmity.

مواخذه *(mûwâkhûzah)* Taking ſatisfaction, retaliating, chaſtiſing, calling to a ſevere account.

موازي *(mûwâzi)* Heads (of cattle); ſetts, pairs.

مواشي *(mûwâſhi)* Quadrupeds, cattle, eſpecially ſheep, cows, and the like.

مواصلت *(mûwâſûlit)* Meeting, interview, conjunction.

موافق *(mûwâfik)* Conformable, conſonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, ſuiting; favourable, propitious.

موافقت *(mûwâfûkut)* Agreement, conformity, concordance, unanimity; analogy; propitiouſneſs: *Mûwâfûkut-kurna*; to agree, to enter into friendſhip, to be conformable, to conform.

موالات *(mûwâlât)* Friendſhip, affection; purſuing a buſineſs ſteadily, or without intermiſſion.

موبد *(mûbud)* A doctor, philoſopher, a counſellor of ſtate.

موت *(mowt* or *moat)* Death.

موثر *(mû-uſſir)* Penetrating, making an impreſſion, efficacious: *Mû-uſſur*; penetrated, affected.

موج *(moaj)* A wave, ſurge, billow.

موجب *(mûjib)* A cauſe, motive, reaſon: *Bé-mûjib*; without reaſon, cauſeleſſly.

موجد *(mûjid)* An author, cauſer.

موجر *(mûjir)* Hiring, letting to farm, renting.

موجود *(mowjood* or *môjood)* Exiſting, preſent, ſtanding before, at hand: *Môjood-hona*; to be preſent, at hand, to poſſeſs: *Môjood-kurna*: to produce, make appear, bring before.

موخذ *(mû-ukhkhuz)* Taken, ſeized; retaliated upon, called to an account.

موخر *(mû-ukhkhur)* Poſterior, conſequent; the end.

مودت *(mû-wuddut)* Friendſhip, love.

مودي *(mû-uddi)* A cauſe, a motive; cauſing; paying, performing what is due.

مور *(moar)* An ant, a piſmire.

مورث *(môrus)* Hereditary poſſeſſion: *Môris*; a cauſe, author: *Mowroos*; poſſeſſed by hereditary right.

مورچه or مورچانه *(moarchâneh* or *moorchah)* Ruſt.

مورد *(môrid* or *mowrid)* A place of arriving, deſcending, alighting, appearing.

موزون *(mowzoon)* Weighed, well adjuſted; verſe (juſtly meaſured).

موزه *(môzah)* A ſtocking; a boot; ſtockings, boots.

موسقي *(mûſiki)* Muſic.

موسم *(mowſim* or *môſim)* Seaſon, time.

موسوم *(mowſoom)* Marked, ſigned, impreſſed, named, called.

موسي *(Mûſâ)* Moſes: *Mûſûwi*; Moſaic.

موش *(mooſh)* A mouſe.

موصل *(mûſil)* A carrier, bearer: *Mûwuſſul*; happily arrived, joined.

موصوف *(mowſoof* or *môſoof)* Deſcribed, celebrated, praiſed; before-mentioned; a ſubſtantive noun.

موضع *(môza* or *mowza)* A village; a place, a ſituation.

موعد *(mow-id)* The time or place of a promiſe; a promiſe; *Mow-ood*; promiſed, predicted, premiſed.

موفور *(mowfoor)* Copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful.

موقر *(mûwukkur)* Honoured, revered, reſpected.

موقع *(mowka)* A place where any thing falls, a contingency; proper.

موقوف *(mowkoof* or *mókoof)* Deferred, delayed, poſtponed; laid áſide, relinquiſhed; dependant upon, belonging or reſtricted to: *Mókoof-kurna*; to put off, delay, refer to, to relinquiſh: *Mókoof-hona*; to be referred to, to depend upon (any particular event or circumſtance).

موكب *(mowkib)* An army, forces; á choice body of troops.

موكد *(mû-ukkud)* Confirmed, corroborated; efficacious.

موكل *(mûwukkil)* One who delegates power, a conſtituent or principal.

مولا *(mowlá* or *mûlla)* A judge, a lord: *Mowlânâ*; a title given frequently to perſons reſpected for great wiſdom and experience, and ſometimes to poets.

مولد *(mowlid)* Nativity, birth: *Mowlood*; born, generated.

مولف *(môlif)* A compiler of a book.

مولوي *(mowlúwi* or *mowlvi)* A perſon poſſeſſing great judicial and theological knowledge, one ſkilled in the Arabic, a teacher of the Arabic.

موم *(moam)* Wax: *Moam-butti*; a wax-candle.

مومن *(mômin)* Orthodox, faithful, believing.

موميا *(momiá)* A mummy.

مونث *(mû-unnus)* Feminine, effeminate.

مونس *(mûnis)* A companion, intimate friend.

موہب *(mowhib)* A preſent or gift.

مويد *(mû-ïyud)* Strengthened, aided, fortified.

مہابت *(mûhâbut)* Majeſty, greatneſs; reverence, fear, dread, awe.

مہاد *(mihâd)* A throne, ſopha, bed, chair.

مہال *(mûhâl)* Formidable, dreadful (place).

مہام *(mûhâmm)* Affairs of importance; plural of *Móhimm.*

مہتدي *(mûhtúdi)* Directed or guided (to the right road).

مہتر *(maihtur)* Greater; a chief, prince, lord; a ſweeper, a goldfinder.

مہجور *(múhjoor)* Separated, cut off, left, forſaken.

مہد *(méhd)* A cradle, a couch.

مہدوم *(múhdoom)* Deſtroyed, totally ruined.

مہر *(môhr* or *môhur)* A ſeal; a gold coin; called, alſo, *Uſhurfi*, and equal to ſixteen rupees: *Môhur-kurna*; to ſeal: *Méhr*; love, affection: *Méhr* or *Méhir*; a marriage portion.

مہربان *(méhr-bân)* Kind, friendly, affectionate, loving; a friend: *Méhrbâni* or *Méhrbângi*; friendſhip, love, affection, kindneſs, favour: *Méhrbâni-kurna*; to befriend, to favour.

مہرہ *(môhréh)* A ſort of ſtone uſed in giving a ſmoothneſs and gloſſineſs to paper.

مہم *(môhimm)* An important affair or buſineſs; important, momentous, great; plural, *Môhimmât*.

مہمان *(méhmân)* A gueſt, a ſtranger: *Méhmân-dâri* or *Méhmâni*; hoſpitality; *Méhmâni*; an entertainment, a feaſt, a banquet: *Méhmâni-kurna*; to entertain hoſpitably, to give an entertainment.

مہمل *(môhmil)* Negligent, careleſs; ſlow, ſlothful.

مہنت *(méhnut)* Service, labour; hardſhip, difficulty, misfortune: *Méhnut-kurna*; to labour, to work, to ſerve.

مہیا *(mûhïya)* Prepared, ready, arranged.

مہیب *(múheeb)* Awful, dreadful; a perſon whoſe appearance inſpires dread or awe.

مي *(my)* Wine: *My-nâb*; pure wine: *My-khwâr*; a wine-drinker: *My-fúroaſh*; a vintner or wine-merchant: *My-khâneh*; a tavern.

میان *(miân* or *meeân)* The waiſt, the loins, the middle: *Miân* or *Miâneh*; the middle or center of any thing, the ſcabbard of a ſword: *Miâneh*; a ſort of litter; alſo, middling: *Miânji* or *Miânchi*; a mediator, a procurator, a broker, a go-between: *Miânúgi*; mediation: *Miân-buſtah* or *Kúmur-buſtah*; ready, prepared (for action, or to engage in any enterprize): *Dur-miân*; between, amongſt, in, into: *Dur-miâni*; the middle, the interior or internal part; mediation.

میخ *(maikh)* A tent-pin; a hook, a tenter; a nail.

میدان *(mydân)* A plain, an open field.

میده *(mydah)* Fine flour.

میر *(meer)* A lord, chief, prince, head, leader, maſter (applied peculiarly, as a title, to the *Siyuds* or deſcendants of Mahommed).

میراث *(mirâs)* Heritage, patrimony, ſucceſſion.

میردها *(mirdúhâ)* Properly a commander of ten men, but applied to a ſuperintendant of any ſort, eſpecially of the *Dawk* or poſt.

مرزا or میرزا *(meerza* or *mirza)* A prince, a chief, a knight; applied peculiarly to the race of Moghuls.

میزان *(mizân)* A balance, a pair of ſcales; meaſure, metre, rhyme, proſody.

میزبان *(maizbân* or *meezbân)* A landlord, one who hoſpitably entertains a ſtranger, a hoſt: *Maizbâni*; hoſpitality.

میسر *(müiſſir* or *môyuſſir)* Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable: *Môyuſſir-hona*; to be attainable or procurable.

میشوم *(myſhoom)* Unfortunate, unlucky, diſagreeable.

میغ *(maigh)* A cloud; hence, figuratively, rain.

میکده *(my-kúdah)* A tavern.

میگون *(my-goon)* Wine-coloured.

میل *(mile)* Inclination, propenſity, affection, love, fondneſs, partiality, prejudice in favour of: *Mile-kurna*; to love, to be inclined towards, to have a partiality or fondneſs for: *Meel*; an inſtrument with which they take away the ſight.

میمنت *(mymúnut)* Fortune, proſperity, happineſs.

میمون *(mymoon)* Fortunate, happy, proſperous, auguſt; a baboon, ape, monkey.

میوس *(my-oos)* Deſperate.

میوه *(maiwah* or *maiwéh)* Fruit: *Maiwah-dâr*; fruitful.

ن

نا *(ná)* A negative particle prefixed to nouns, and equivalent to *ir*, *un*, *in*, &c. in Engliſh. — We will inſert under this article only the moſt common of theſe compound adjectives, from which ſubſtantives are formed by the addition of the uſual termination ي or *i*.

ناامید *(ná-ômaid*, or, contractedly, *nômaid)* Hopeleſs, deſperate, deſponding.

ناپاک *(ná-pák)* Impure, unclean, polluted, filthy.

ناپایدار *(ná-páedár)* Unſteady, not durable, inconſtant, fickle, frail, momentary.

ناپدید *(ná-pideed)* Inviſible, diſappearing, not to be found.

ناپسند *(ná-púſund)* Diſagreeable, diſpleaſing.

نابود *(ná-bood)* Annihilated, reduced to nothing, vaniſhed.

ناپیدا *(ná-pyda)* Not appearing, not exiſting, not to be found.

نابینا *(ná-heena)* Blind.

ناتمام *(ná-túmám)* Imperfect, unfiniſhed, deficient, incomplete.

ناتوان *(ná-túwán)* Infirm, impotent, incapable.

ناچار *(ná-chár)* Helpleſs, forlorn, wretched, miſerable, without remedy; conſtrained; by force, againſt the inclination.

ناچیز *(ná-cheez)* Trifling, inſignificant, contemptible, a nothing, a trifling, ſilly thing.

ناحق *(ná-huk)* Unjuſt, injurious; unjuſtly, wrongfully.

ناخن *(nákhún)* A nail, a claw, a talon.

ناخواه *(ná-khwáh* or *ná-kháh)* Unwilling, unwillingly.

ناخوش *(ná-khooſh)* Unpleaſant; diſpleaſed, offended; indiſpoſed (uſed with *Mizáj*).

نادان *(nâ-dân)* Ignorant, unknowing, unlearned, illiterate; a fool, a blockhead.

نادر *(nâdir)* Rare, ſingular, uncommon; precious, excellent: *Nâdirah*; a rarity, curioſity, wonder; rare, curious.

نادرست *(nâ-dûrúſt)* Not right or true, falſe, wrong.

نادم *(nâdim)* A penitent, repenting, feeling ſhame or remorſe.

نار *(nâr)* Fire: *Nâri*; fiery, full of fire.

ناراست *(nâ-râſt)* Not ſtraight, crooked, not right, wrong, falſe.

نارنک or نارنج *(nârunj, nârung,* or *nârungi)* An orange: *Nârunji* or *Nârungi*; of an orange colour.

ناروان *(nâ-rúwân)* Not current, ſtagnant.

ناز *(nâz)* Blandiſhment, amorous or wanton playfulneſs or airs; elegance, gracefulneſs: *Nâz-kurna*; to give one's ſelf affected airs, to play the coquet: *Nâz o niâz*; earneſt intreaty, ſoothing ſupplication: *Nâzneen*; amiable, elegant, lovely.

نازک *(nâzik)* Delicate, tender, thin, neat, genteel, elegant: *Nâziki*; tenderneſs, delicateneſs.

نازل *(nâzil)* Deſcending, alighting; happening: *Nâziléh*; a misfortune, diſaſter, calamity.

ناساز *(nâ-ſâz)* Diſſonant, diſcordant, not agreeing: *Nâſâzgâri*; diſcordance, diſſention.

ناسپاس *(nâ-ſipâs)* Unthankful, ungrateful.

ناسزا *(nâ-ſûzâ)* Unworthy, unmerited; indecent, improper.

ناشایسته *(nâ-ſhâiſtéh)* Unworthy, improper, unfit, indecent, unbecoming.

ناشتا *(nâſhitâ)* Hungry, faſting, having an empty ſtomach ſince morning.

ناشناس *(nâ-ſhinâs)* Ignorant, unacquainted.

ناصب *(nâſib)* Erecting, fixing, planting.

ناصح *(nâſih)* A monitor, counſellor, adviſer.

ناصر *(nâſir)* A defender, aſſiſtant.

ناصواب *(nâ-ſúwâb)* Not right, bad, unwholeſome, not ſalutary.

ناسور or ناصور *(nâſoor)* A diſeaſe in the corner of the eye, a rheum; alſo, an old wound.

ناطق *(nâtik)* Speaking, rational: *Nâtikut*; the faculty of ſpeech.

ناظر *(nâzir)* Seeing, obſerving; a keeper, a guardian, eſpecially the ſuperintendant or inſpector of the Haram.

ناظم *(nâzim)* An arranger, an adjuſter; hence, figuratively, a governor or ruler.

ناف *(nâf)* The navel. Heale Hate

نافذ *(nâfiz)* Penetrating, paſſing, getting through; having effect; received or obeyed (an order).

نافع *(nâfai)* Salutary, profitable, advantageous, uſeful.

نافه *(nâféh)* A bag or bladder of muſk; muſk.

نافهم *(nâ-fŭhm)* Not underſtanding or comprehending.

ناقابل *(nâ-kâbil)* Unſkilful, incapable, fooliſh.

ناقبول *(nâ-kŭbool)* Diſguſting, diſpleaſing; loathing.

ناقص *(nâkis)* Deficient, imperfect; worthleſs, uſeleſs.

ناگاه *(nâ-gâh)* Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares.

ناکس *(nâ-kus)* Worthleſs, mean, baſe, ſordid, unmanly; nobody.

ناگوار *(nâ-gŭwâr)* Indigeſted, indigeſtible; diſpleaſing, diſguſting.

نالان *(nâlân)* Lamenting; lamentation.

نالايق *(nâ-lâik)* Improper, unworthy, unbecoming; unworthily.

نالش *(nâliſh)* A complaint, complaining: *Nâliſh-kurna*; to complain, to make or prefer a complaint.

نام *(nâm)* Name; fame, reputation, renown; honour: *Bud-nâm* or *Bud-nâmi*; a bad or ill name, or reputation, infamy, diſhonour; abuſe, detraction: *Bud-nâm-kurna*; to abuſe, defame, depreciate: *Nâmi*; famous, celebrated, illuſtrious.

نامبارک *(na-mŭbâruk)* Unfortunate, inauſpicious.

نامدار *(nâmdâr)* Illuſtrious, famous, glorious, having a name.

نامرد *(nâ-murd)* A coward, an unmanly fellow; cowardly, unmanly, effeminate; impotent.

نامزد *(nâm-zud)* Appointed, named, declared (for an office, &c.).

نامعلوم (*nâ-mâloom*) Unknown, uncertain.

نامقبول (*nâ-mukbool*) Unacceptable, diſagreeable, diſpleaſing.

نامناسب (*nâ-múnâſib*) Improper, unſuitable, incongruous.

ناموافق (*nâ-múwâfik*) Adverſe, contrary, differing, diſagreeing.

نامور (*nâmwur*) Celebrated, famous.

ناموزون (*nâ-môzoon*) Diſcordant, unrhythmical; ill-made, deformed.

ناموس (*nâmoos*) Reputation, eſteem, honour, glory.

نامہ (*nâméh*) A letter, epiſtle; hiſtory, work.

ناو (*nâo* or *naw*) A boat.

ناوک (*nâwuk*) A ſmall arrow; properly, a tube from whence they diſcharge ſmall arrows.

ناہموار (*nâ-humwâr* or *nâ-humwâreh*) Uneven, unequal, not level or ſmooth, rough, rugged; unbecoming.

ناي (*nâi*) A reed, a pipe, a flute, a flagelet.

نایاب (*nâ-yâb*) Undiſcoverable, not procurable or obtainable, hard to be found, rare.

نایب (*nâib*) A deputy, lieutenant, vicegerent.

نایچہ (*nâicheh*) A ſmall reed (diminutive of ناي *nâi*), but eſpecially that belonging to a *Hookah*, generally pronounced *Nychah*, and called by Europeans a ſnake.

نایرہ (*nâiréh*) Fire; enmity, hatred.

نبات (*núbât*) An herb, a vegetable, graſs.

نبرد (*núburd*) A battle, engagement, war: *Núburd-gâh*; a field of battle.

نبض (*nubz*) The pulſe, the beating of an artery: *Nubz-daikhna*; to feel the pulſe.

نبي (*núbi*) A prophet.

نبیرہ (*núbeerah*) A grandſon, a ſon's ſon.

نتیجہ (*nútijah* or *núteejah*) Reſult, conſequence, iſſue, what neceſſarily follows any action, reward, retribution (uſed both in a good and bad ſenſe); properly, a fetus, offspring, birth.

نثار (*niſâr*) Money thrown amongſt the people on feſtive occaſions: *Niſâr-kurna*; to ſcatter, diſperſe (money, &c. on ſuch occaſions).

نثر (*núſir*) Proſe.

نجابت (*nújâbut*) Generoſity, nobleneſs, greatneſs.

نجات (*nújât*) Liberation, freedom, ſalvation.

نجيب or نجب (*nujb* or *nújeeb*) Liberal, generous, noble.

نجف (*nújuf*) High ground to which water does not reach.

نجم (*nujm*) A ſtar, a planet: *Nŭjoom* or *Ilm e nŭjoom*; aſtronomy: *Ibl e nûjoom*; an aſtronomer or aſtrologer; for the moſt part, however, uſed for the plural: *Nŭjoomi*; belonging or relating to the ſtars.

نحس (*núhs* or *núhus*) Inauſpicious, unfortunate, unlucky, bad.

نحو (*núho* or *núhv*) Way, path, track; manner, mode, grammar.

نحيف (*núheef*) Lean, meagre; wretched, miſerable.

نخچير (*nukhcheer*) Hunting, the chace, prey.

نخست (*nûkhûſt*) The beginning, the firſt, at firſt.

نخوه (*nukhwut* or *nukhwéh*) Greatneſs, magnificence, pomp, parade, pride, haughtineſs.

ندامت (*núdâmut*) Contrition, repentance, penitence, ſhame.

نديم (*núdeem*) A companion, an intimate friend, a confidant, a privy counſellor; plural, *Nûdúmâ*.

نذر (*nuzr*) A gift, an offering, a preſent (from an inferior to a ſuperior); properly, a vow, or the performance of a vow.

نر (*nur*) Male, maſculine, a male.

نرخ (*nirkh*) A tariff, the price or aſſize of proviſions.

نرد (*nurd*) The game of draughts or backgammon.

نردبان (*nurdbân* or *nurdûbân*) A ſtaircaſe, ſteps, a ladder, eſpecially a ſcaling ladder.

نركاو (*nurgâo*) A bull, a bullock.

نركس (*nurgis*) A narciſſus.

نرم *(nurm)* Soft to the touch, mild, gentle, tender: *Nurm-kurna*; to ſoften; to ſooth, to mitigate, to pacify: *Nurmi*; ſoftneſs, tenderneſs.

نزا *(núzá)* Spreading or exciting diſſention.

نژاد *(nú-zjád* or *ni-zjád)* Origin, root, ſeed; family, deſcent, extraction.

نزاع *(nizá)* A diſpute, contention, controverſy.

نزاکت *(núzákut)* Elegance, politeneſs.

Sheikh-ul-Aalam Research Library Srinagar
Accession No.........
Book No.........
Dt.........

نزدیک *(nuzdeek)* Near, about, with.

نزد *(nizd)* Near, hard by, cloſe to, neighbouring; almoſt: *Nuzdeeki*; vicinity, neighbourhood, nearneſs, approach; corruptedly pronounced *Nuggeech* and *Nújeek*: — *Nuzdeek-âna* or *Nuzdeek-owna*; to approach, come near, come cloſe: *Nuzdeek-hona*; to be at hand, to be nigh.

نزله *(nuzléh)* A cold (eſpecially one of long duration), a catarrh.

نزول *(núzool)* A deſcent, alighting: *Núzool-kurna*; to alight, deſcend, fall (as rain), to ſojourn; to happen, to befal.

نزهت *(núzhut)* Delight, joy, pleaſure.

نسا *(niſá)* Woman, the female ſex, a lady.

نسب *(núſub)* Lineage, race, ſtock, family, houſe, genealogy.

نسبت *(niſbut)* Relation, reference, compariſon; relative, in reſpect to, compared to; betrothed, contracted: *Niſbut-kurna*; to betroth.

نسخه *(núſkhah)* A copy or model, a phyſician's recipe, a medical draught; a writing, a book.

نسق *(nuſk* or *núſuk)* Order, arrangement, regularity.

نسل *(nuſl)* Offspring, progeny, deſcendants, lineage, ſtock, race.

نسیان *(niſián)* Oblivion, forgetfulneſs.

نسیم *(núſeem)* A gentle gale, the zephyr.

نشا *(núſha)* Crop-ſickneſs, intoxication.

نشاط *(núſhát)* Gladneſs, joy, pleaſure; improperly pronounced *Niſhát*.

نشان *(niſhán)* A ſign, mark, a ſignal; a ſtandard, a pair of colours; a butt; a trace, a veſtige; a ſcar: *Khâtir-niſhán*; a memorial, remembrance, ſomething making an impreſſion on the mind: *Khâtir-niſhân-kurna*; to elucidate, to impreſs the mind with a juſt conception of any thing: *Niſhân-kurna*; to make a mark, ſign, or ſignal.

نشيب (*núſhaib*) A deſcent, declivity: *Núſhaib-gâh*; a place lying low.

نصاري (*Núſâri* and *Nuſrâni*) A Chriſtian.

نصايح (*núſâyeh*) Counſels, advices, admonitions.

نصب (*nuſb*) Fixing, erecting, planting: *Nuſb-kurna*; to fix, erect, plant, eſtabliſh.

نصر (*nuſr*) Aſſiſtance, victory; alſo *Nuſrut*: — *Núſeer*; an aſſiſtant, defender.

نصف (*niſf*) Half, the half, the middle.

نصيب (*núſeeb*) Fortune, fate, lot, deſtiny.

نصيحت (*núſeehut*) Counſel, advice, admonition; alſo, reproof, chaſtiſement: *Núſeehut-kurna* or *déna*; to adviſe, counſel, admoniſh; to reprove, chaſtiſe.

نضارت (*núzarit* or *núzâreh*) Freſhneſs, beauty, pleaſingneſs; alſo *Nuzrut*.

نظارت (*núzârut* or *núzâreh*) Looking, viewing; inſpection, ſuperintendancy.

نظام (*nizâm*) Order, diſpoſition, arrangement; a compoſer, arranger; a governor (eſpecially the Subah or Viceroy of the Decan): *Nizâmut*: government, arrangement, regulation: *Nizâmut-kurna*; to govern, regulate, &c.

نظر (*uúzur*) The ſight, viſion, look: *Núzur-kurna*; to view, look, ſee, behold, look at, regard.

نظرباز (*núzur-bâz*) A juggler, playing with or deceiving the eyes.

نظم (*nuzm* or *núzim*) Order, arrangement; poetry.

نظير (*núzeer*) Like, alike, reſembling, equal to.

نعت (*núât* or *nât*) Praiſe, eſpecially the praiſe of Mahommed.

نعره (*nâréh*) Clamour, crying, noiſe.

نعش (*náſh*) A bier, a coffin (with a dead body).

نعل (*nál*) A horſeſhoe : *Nál-bund* ; a farrier.

نعمت (*niâmut*) Affluence, eaſe, wealth, the comforts or bleſſings of life ; benefit, favour, graciouſneſs, beneficence ; a bleſſing : *Nú-eem* ; pleaſure, goods, comforts, bleſſings (of life) ; benefited, endowed.

نعوذبالله (*nú-ûzûbilláh* or *nôzûbilláh*) God defend or preſerve us (from any evil) ! God avert, or God forbid !

نغمه or نغم (*núghum* or *nughméh*) Melody, ſong, modulation ; a muſical ſound or tone ; a ſoft, ſweet voice.

نفاذ (*núfâz*) Penetration ; penetrating, paſſing, pervading, piercing ; obeyed (an order) ; eſcape (from an enemy).

نفط or نفاط (*nuffât* or *nuft*) Naptha (a bitumen).

نفاق (*nifák*) Hypocriſy, double-dealing, inſincerity, enmity.

نفر (*núfur* or *nufr*) One perſon, one man : *Teen-núfur* ; three perſons, three men ; uſed as far as ten : *Fee-núfur* ; each man : *Chár ſeer fee-núfur* ; four ſeers (or 8 lbs.) each man.

نفرين (*nufreen*) An imprecation, curſe ; deteſtation, abhorrence.

نفس (*nufs*) The ſoul, ſpirit, body, blood, fleſh, ſelf ; a perſon, individual, ſubſtance, eſſence ; deſire, luſt : *Núfus* ; the breath, reſpiration : *Nufsâni* ; carnal, ſenſual.

نفع (*núfa*) Gain, profit, utility, advantage, emolument : *Núfa-kurna* ; to profit, to gain : *Núfa-purrhna* ; to prove or turn out profitable, to be emolumentary.

نفل (*nufl* or *núfl*) A voluntary act of religion, the obſervance of which is not preſcribed ; a charity or work of ſupererogation.

نفوذ (*núfooz*) Penetrating, piercing or paſſing through.

نفي (*núfi*) Annihilation, non-exiſtence ; prohibition ; repulſed.

نفيس (*núfees*) Precious, valuable, coveted exceedingly, great riches.

نقا (*núkâ*) Purity, cleanneſs ; pure, clean ; alſo *Núkâwut.*

نقاب (*nikâb*) A veil.

نقاره (*núkâreh*) A brazen or kettle drum.

نقاش *(nukkâſh)* A painter, a ſculptor, an embroiderer.

نقب *(núkub* or *nukb)* A mine, a ſubterraneous excavation, a way through a mountain.

نقد *(nukd)* Ready money, caſh.

نقره *(noakrah* or *nôkrah)* Silver, coin.

نقش *(nukſh)* A picture, painting, drawing: *Nukſh-kurna*; to draw, delineate, paint.

نقصان *(noakſân* or *nukſân)* Loſs, injury, damage, detriment, diminution: *Nukſân-lugna* or *Nukſân-purrhna*; to ſuffer a loſs, to loſe, to ſuſtain an injury or damage.

نقطه *(nûktâh)* A point, a dot, a ſubſtitute: *Nûktah-dân*; a perſon of minute knowledge, one acquainted with ſubtleties.

نقل *(nukl)* A relation, narrative, hiſtory; imitating, copying, tranſcribing; a copy, tranſcript, an imitation: *Nukl-kurna*; to copy, tranſcribe; to imitate, to mimick; to move from one place to another; to relate, to narrate, to tell a ſtory.

نقمت *(nikmut)* Puniſhment; revenge, hatred.

نقي *(núki)* Pure, clean, excellent.

نقيب *(núkeeb)* A chief, leader; an intelligent perſon: *Nûkeebut*; underſtanding, penetration, intelligence.

نكاح *(nikâh)* Matrimony, conjunction (copulation): — This ſort of connexion is not the moſt binding or honourable, nor is it conſidered in India as a ſtrict matrimonial engagement, although regarded as ſuperior to a ſtate of concubinage. Matrimony is properly expreſſed by the Hindvi term *Beeâ*, or, figuratively, by the Perſian word *Shâdi*:—*Nikâh-kurna*; to marry, to take a wife: *Nikâhi*; matrimonial.

نكار *(nigâr)* A picture, portrait, effigy; figuratively, a miſtreſs or beautiful woman.

نكاه *(nigâh* or *nigéh)* A look; obſervation, beholding; cuſtody, care: *Nigâh-kurna*; to look, view, obſerve, behold: *Nigâh-rukhna*;

to take care of: *Nigáh-báni*; cuſtody, watching, or taking care of: *Nigâh-bâni-kurna*; to guard, preſerve, watch: *Nigáh-bân*; a guard or keeper.

نکبت *(nukbut)* Adverſity, calamity, misfortune.

نکته *(núktah)* A point, a dot, a ſubtlety: See نقط.

نکر *(núkir)* Sagacious, penetrating, ingenious; ſagacity.

نگران *(nigrân)* Looking, beholding, expecting.

نکو *(nikô)* Good, beautiful, excellent: *Nikôi*; goodneſs, &c.

نگونسار *(nigoonſâr)* Hanging the head through ſhame; inverted; turned upſide down, having the head downward and the feet upward.

نکهت *(núkhut)* Perfume, any thing odoriferous.

نگین *(núgeen* or *núgeenah)* A ring, a ſeal.

نم *(num)* Moiſt, humid, wet: *Num* or *Númi*; moiſtneſs: *Shub-num*; dew, night-dew: *Numgeen*; moiſt.

نما *(nûmâ)* Showing, pointing out, a guide (uſed in compoſition): *Nûmayiſh*; appearance, form; viſion, ſight.

نماز *(númáz* or *nimáz*, and ſometimes *nûmáz)* Prayers: *Númáz-purrhna*; to ſay or repeat one's prayers.

نمد *(númud)* A ſort of rug, a kind of coarſe carpeting.

نمط *(númut)* A mode, manner, way.

نمک *(númuk)* Salt: *Númúkeen* or *Numkeen*; ſalted, ſalt: *Númuk-dân*; a ſaltcellar: *Númuk-húrâm*; an ungrateful perſon: *Númuk-húlál*; a grateful perſon: *Númuk-húrâmi*; Ingratitude: *Númuk-húlâli*; gratitude: *Númuk-húrâmi-kurna*; to act ungratefully.

نمونه *(nimoonah* or *nûmoonah)* An exemplar, model, mould, ſpecimen, proof.

ننگ *(nungg)* Honour, reputation, name; alſo, ignominy or diſgrace: *Nungg o nâmoos*; honour and reputation (eſpecially as depending on one's female connections).

نو *(nô* or *now)* New, freſh, original.

نواي or نوا *(núwâ or núwâi)* Voice, ſound, modulation, ſong; opulence, the goods of the world, the means of ſubſiſting: *Bé-núwâ*; without the means of ſubſiſting, deſtitute, indigent, ſtarving.

نواب *(núwâb or nûwâb)* A nabob, properly the plural of *Nâib*, a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant. In the ſingular this term implies an office or ſtation, but in the plural it is a title of honour; a nabob, therefore, not being neceſſarily a governor or viceroy, we ſhould rather ſay the *ſoubah* or *ſoubahdâr* of Oude than the *nabob* of Oude.

نواح *(nûwâh)* Complaining, bewailing, lamenting: نوح *Nooh*; the patriarch Noah, ſo called (according to ſome oriental writers) from the lamentations which his ſituation in the ark drew from him.

نواحي *(núwâhi)* Environs, borders, neighbourhood.

نوار *(niwâr)* A broad kind of tape.

نوازش or نواز *(nûwâz and nûwâziſh)* Kindneſs, favour, courteſy: *Ghúreeb-nûwâz*; one kind to ſtrangers; my kind or benevolent ſir!

نواله or نوال *(núwâl, núwâleh, niwâleh)* A mouthful; a ſingle handful; a pittance.

نوبت *(nôbut)* Period, juncture, conjuncture, occaſion, opportunity, an accident, a time, turn; any thing happening or done periodically; a guard or watch, keeping watch, relieving guard; a ſort of military muſic: *Nôbut-khâneh*; a watch-tower, a guard-room.

نوپيدا *(nô-pydâ)* New, newly produced.

نوحه *(nôhah or nowhah)* Lamentation: *Nôhah-kurna*; to moan, lament.

نور *(noor)* Light, ſplendour: *Noor-bukhſh*; giving light (to the eyes): *Noor-jéhân*; the light of the world (names of women): *Nûrâni*; ſerenity, brightneſs; bright, light.

نورو *(núwurd)* A ply or fold; agreeable, acceptable; worthy.

نورس *(nô-rus)* Young, freſh, tender, recent.

نوروز *(nô-roze)* The firſt day of the (Perſian) year; the day on which the ſun enters Aries.

نوشته *(núwiſhtah)* A writing.

نوع *(nôé* or *nô)* A ſort, kind, ſpecies: *Noé-digur*; another kind: plural, *Unwá*.

نوک *(noak)* A point: *Noak e kúlum*; the point or nib of a pen.

نوکر *(nôkur)* A ſervant: *Nôkúri*; ſervitude, ſervice: *Nôkúri-kurna*; to ſerve, to go into ſervice.

نوميد *(nômaid)* Hopeleſs: *Nômaidi*; hopeleſsneſs.

نويد *(núwaid)* Happy tidings.

نه *(néh, núh)* No, not, neither, nor: *Núh hum, núh toom*; neither I nor you.

نهاد *(nihâd)* Nature, habit, quality: *Khâtir-nihâd*; inclination, will, determination, whatever the mind is fixed on.

نهار *(núhâr)* The day: *Lylô-núhâr*; night and day.

نهال *(nihâl)* A young plant, a ſhoot, a ſucker.

نهان *(nihân)* Latent, hid, concealed: *Nihâni*; concealment, ſecretly.

نهايت *(núhâyet* or *núhâit)* The extreme, end, boundary; exceſs; exceſſively, extremely, exceedingly; the utmoſt: *Bé-núhâit*; infinite, infinitely, without end, immenſe.

نهج *(núhj, naihj,* or *núhij)* Road, path; manner, way.

نهر *(nuhr)* A river, a ſtream.

نهضت *(nûhzut* or *nóhzut)* Departing, departure, riſing up: *Nóhzut-kurna*; to depart, to march, to move.

نهنگ *(núhung* or *nihung)* A crocodile, a water monſter, a ſea-lion; applied, figuratively, both to a ſword and a pen.

نهي *(núhi)* Prohibition, an interdict.

نهيب *(niheeb, nihaib)* Fear, terror.

ني *(ny)* A pipe, a flute, a reed, a cane: *Ny-ſhúkur*; a ſugar-cane.

نيابت *(niâbut)* The office of a deputy, vicegerency, lieutenancy.

نيار *(niâr)* Fires; plural of نار *nár*.

نياز *(niâz)* Supplication, prayer, interceding with great humility; neceſſity, want: *Niâz-mund*; a perſon in neceſſity, a ſupplicant; often applied to one's ſelf, by way of humility, in addreſſing an equal, but more uſually in addreſſing a ſuperior: *Niâz-kurna*; to ſupplicate, to pray or beg ſubmiſſively.

نيام *(niâm)* A ſheath, a ſcabbard.

نيت *(niyut-neeut)* Intention, purpoſe; will, wiſh, deſire.

نيرنک *(nyrung)* Deception, incantation, magic, ſorcery.

نيرو *(nyroo)* Strength, power.

نيز *(neez)* Alſo, likewiſe, again.

نيزه *(naizah)* A ſpear, lance, javelin.

نيسان *(nyſân)* Spring rain; a fabulous ſort of rain or dew, which, falling into ſhells, produces pearls, and, dropping into the mouths of ſerpents, poiſon. See *Ab e nyſân*.

نيستي *(naiſti)* Nullity, non-exiſtence, annihilation.

نيش *(naiſh* or *neeſh)* The ſting (of a venomous animal).

نيک *(naik)* Good, beautiful, excellent: *Naiki*; goodneſs, excellence, &c.: *Naik-bukht*: fortunate, happy: *Naik-nâm*; having a good name: *Naik-nâmi*; reputation.

نيکو *(naiko* or *neeko)* Good, beautiful, elegant: *Neeko-kâr*; a beneficent perſon, a performer of good actions.

نيل *(neel)* Blue, a blue, black, or dark colour; indigo, woad: *Neel-goon*; azure, blue, dark: *Neel*; the river Nile: *Neeli*; blue, azure, dark, black.

نيم *(neem)* Half, the middle: *Neemah*; half, a half: *Neemah-âſteen*; a garment with half ſleeves: *Neem-ſâl* or *Neem-ſâleh*; a middle-aged perſon: *Neem-roze*; mid-day.

و

واپس (*wâpus*) Returning: *Wâpus-kurna* or *déna*; to return, reſtore, give back.

وابستہ (*wâ-buſtah*) Bound, depending on: *Wâbuſtagân*; dependants, domeſtics, family.

واجب (*wâjib*) Neceſſary, expedient, proper, worthy, deſerving: *Wâjibi*; propriety, juſtneſs, fitneſs: *Ghyre-wâjibi*; unfitneſs, injuſtice: *Wâjibi*, or, contractedly, *Wâjbi*; very juſt, very right!

واحد (*wâhid*) One, ſole, ſingle.

وادي (*wâdi*) A deſert.

وارث (*wâris*) An heir, an inheritor.

وارد (*wârid*) Deſcending, alighting, arriving: *Wârid-hôna*; to arrive, appear, happen, befal: *Wâridât*; events, incidents.

واز (*wâz*) Open.

واسط (*wâſit*) The middle, a mediator: *Wâſitut*; any thing intermediate; motive, cauſe, occaſion.

واسع (*wâſai*) Ample, capacious, wide; God.

واصل (*wâſil*) Joined, connected, coupled; arrived, met.

واضح (*wâzih*) Evident, clear, manifeſt.

واضع (*wâzai*) An eſtabliſher: *Wâzai ul kânoon*; a legiſlator.

واعظ (*wâiz*) A monitor, adviſer.

وافر (*wâfir*) Abundant, plentiful, copious, many, much.

وافي (*wâfi*) Compleat, entire; plentiful, numerous; ſincere, faithful.

واقع (*wâkai*) Befalling, occurring, happening; arriving, appearing; figuratively, ſevere; uſed with *Jung*, a battle or action: *Wâkai* or *Fil-wâkai*; very true! very right! *Wâkiât*; accidents, events; plural of *Wâkiah* or *Wâkiut*.

واقف *(wâkif)* Intelligent, learned, ſkilled, expert, knowing: *Wâkif-hôna*; to be acquainted with, to know, to be ſkilled in.

والا *(wâla)* Exalted, eminent, reſpectable, high, ſublime: *Wâla-jâh*; of elevated or exalted dignity (one of the titles of the Nabob of Arcot).

والا *(wú-illâ or willá)* Otherwiſe, if not.

والد *(wâlid)* A parent, a father: *Wâlidah*; a mother.

والي *(wâli)* A prince, a chief, a ſuperior or maſter, a governor.

واويلاه *(wâweelâh)* }
وايواي *(wâi-wâi)* } An exclamation, loud cry, lamentation, moan.

واه *(wâh or wâh-wâh)* Oh! wonderful! excellent! admirable! (interjection of admiration or ſurprize).

وبا *(wúbâ)* The plague, peſtilence.

وتيره *(wúteerah)* A way, path, track; a mode, manner, habit: *Naik-wúteerah*; a good diſpoſition or habit.

وثوق *(wúſook)* Strength, firmneſs, ſteadfaſtneſs.

وثيق *(wúſeek)* Firm, ſteady, ſtrong: *Wúſeekut*; firmneſs, ſolidity, confidence, faith.

وجد *(wujd)* Ecſtaſy, exceſſive love; opulence.

وجود *(wújood)* Exiſtence, ſubſtance, eſſence, body, perſon: *Bâ-wújood*; notwithſtanding, for all that.

وجه *(wújéh)* Mode, manner, method, ſhape, form; appearance, aſpect, countenance; ſubſtance, eſſence; plural *Wujooh*.

وجهه *(wujhah)* Allowance, penſion.

وحدت *(wúhdut)* Unity; alſo *Wúhdâniyut*: *Wúheed*; alone, unique.

وحشت *(wúhſhit)* A deſert, a ſolitude; fear, dread; ſadneſs.

وداد *(widâd)* Love, friendſhip: *Wúdood* and *Wúdeed*; a friend, a lover: God.

وداع *(widâ or Ul-widâ)* Adieu! farewell! God be with you: *Ul-widâ-kurna*; to bid adieu.

وديعت *(wúdiut)* A depoſit, truſt: *Wúdiut-hyât*; death, depoſiting one's life.

(wur) Added to nouns, implies poſſeſſion; as, *Jánwur*, (having life) an animal, a living creature, &c.

(wurd) Continual employment: *Wurd-zûbân*; fluency of ſpeech: *Wurd* or *Wird*; a roſe; roſy or red.

ورزش or ورز *(wurz* or *wurziſh)* Cuſtom, habit; gain, profit.

ور *(wúruk)* A leaf (of a book).

وَ *(wûrood)* Arrival, coming; appearing, approaching, deſcending, alighting.

وزار *(wizârut)* The office or dignity of vizir.

(wuzr or *wizr)* A crime, ſin, fault; arms.

و *(wuzn)* Weight, meaſure, metre, rhyme; honour, reputation, eſteem: *Wuzn-kurna*; to weigh.

وز *(wúzeer)* A vizir, a miniſter.

وساط *(wúſâſut)* Mediation, medium, channel, means.

وس *(wúſut)* The middle or center; right, juſt, proper, excellent, great, magnificent.

وسوا *(wuſwâs* or *wiſwâs)* Temptation to evil; terror, diſtraction of mind.

وسي *(wúſeelah)* That which unites, connects, or effectuates any thing; a cauſe, occaſion (of bringing near or together); medium, means.

وصف *(wusf* or *wúſif)* Deſcription; praiſe: *Wúſif-kurna*; to deſcribe, to praiſe.

وصل *(wúſl* or *wúſil)* Conjunction: *Wuſli*; conjunctive.

وصول *(wûſool)* Arrival, conjunction, the enjoyment of a wiſhed-for object.

وصيت *(wúſiut)* A laſt will or teſtament, a precept: *Wúſiut-kurna*; to bequeath (eſpecially counſel); *Wúſiut-nâmeh*; a will or teſtament.

وصيلت *(wúſeelut)* Society, company; meeting, interview.

وضع *(wúza)* Situation, poſition; diſpoſition, condition, conduct, mode of acting, operation, performance, procedure: *Wúza-kurna*; to deduct; to eſtabliſh.

وضو *(wúzoo)* Ablution: *Wúzoo-kurna*; to perform one's ablutions.

وضوح *(wúzooh)* Evidence, proof: *Wúzooh-kurna*; to make clear, to manifeſt, to prove: *Wúzooh-hona*; to be evident.

وطد *(wútid)* Firm, ſolid, confirmed, corroborated.

وطر *(wútur)* A neceſſary thing; neceſſity, uſe.

وطن *(wútun)* A country where one either reſides or was born, but uſually employed to denote the latter.

وظيفه *(wúzeefah)* A ſtipend, ſalary, allowance, a daily maintenance or allowance; plural, *Wúzâif.*

وعده *(wâdéh)* A promiſe, an engagement: *Wâdéh-kurna*; to promiſe, to engage.

وعظ *(wâz)* Advice, admonition.

وفا *(wúfâ)* Good faith, ſincerity, performance of a duty or promiſe, gratitude: *Wúfâ-dâr*; faithful, grateful, a grateful perſon: *Wúfâ-dâri*; fidelity, gratitude: *Bé-wúfâ*; faithleſs, ungrateful: *Bé-wúfâi*; faithleſſneſs, ingratitude.

وفات *(wúfât)* Death, deceaſe: *Wúfât-kurna*; to die.

وفاق *(wifâk)* Concord, harmony, good underſtanding.

وفرت *(wúfirut)* Plenty, abundance.

وفق *(wufk* or *wúfik)* A ſufficiency; fit, ſuitable, agreeable.

وفور *(wúfoor)* Full, copious; a multitude, abundance.

وقار *(wúkâr)* Authority, dignity, honour, reputation.

وقت *(wukt)* Time, ſeaſon, opportunity: *Bé-wukt*; untimely, unſeaſonable.

وقف *(wukf)* A bequeſt or legacy for pious uſes.

وقوع *(wúkoo)* A contingency, accident, event, occurrence.

وقوف *(wûkoof)* Experience, knowledge: *Bé-wûkoof*; ignorant, a blockhead or ignorant perſon.

وكالت *(wikâlut* or *wúkâlut)* Deputation, the office or ſituation of a *vakeel* or ambaſſador.

وكيل *(wúkeel)* An ambaſſador, deputy, agent, a vakeel; a counſellor or attorney at law.

ولادت *(wilâdut* or *wilâd)* Nativity, birth.

ولايت *(wilâit)* A kingdom, region, dominion; corruptedly pronounced *Billât*, and uſed to ſignify Europe excluſively, both by natives and Europeans. By *Wilâit* is alſo underſtood Tartary, and the other regions lying to the northward of Hindoſtan. *Wilâiti* or *Billâti*; belonging to Europe, European.

ولد *(wúlud)* A ſon, offspring.

ولوله *(wulwúleh)* Noiſe, murmur, clangour.

ولي *(wúli)* A friend; a prince, lord, preſident: *Wúli-ïhd*; the heir apparent, the appointed ſucceſſor: *Wúli-niâmut*; a benefactor, a lord or maſter, a patron.

وهب *(wúhb* or *wúhub)* Giving, beſtowing.

وهم *(wúhm* or *wúhum)* Suſpicion, diſtruſt, fear, conceiving a falſe idea: *Wúhhâm*; ſuſpicious, doubtful, fearful: *Wúhm-kurna*; to ſuſpect, fear: *Wúhmi*; imaginary, conjectural; plural, *Wúhoom.*

وي *(wy)* Oh! fy! alſo ويح *Wyh.*

ويران *(weerân* or *weerâneh)* Deſert, deſolate, laid waſte, depopulated, ruined: *Weerâneh*; a deſolated place, ruins: *Weerân-kurna*; to lay waſte, to deſtroy, &c.; *Weerâni*; deſolation, deſtruction, &c.

Accession No. 354
Class
Book No
Library Srinagar.

Sheikh-ul-Aalam Research
Accession No.
Class
Book No.
Date
Library Srinagar.